



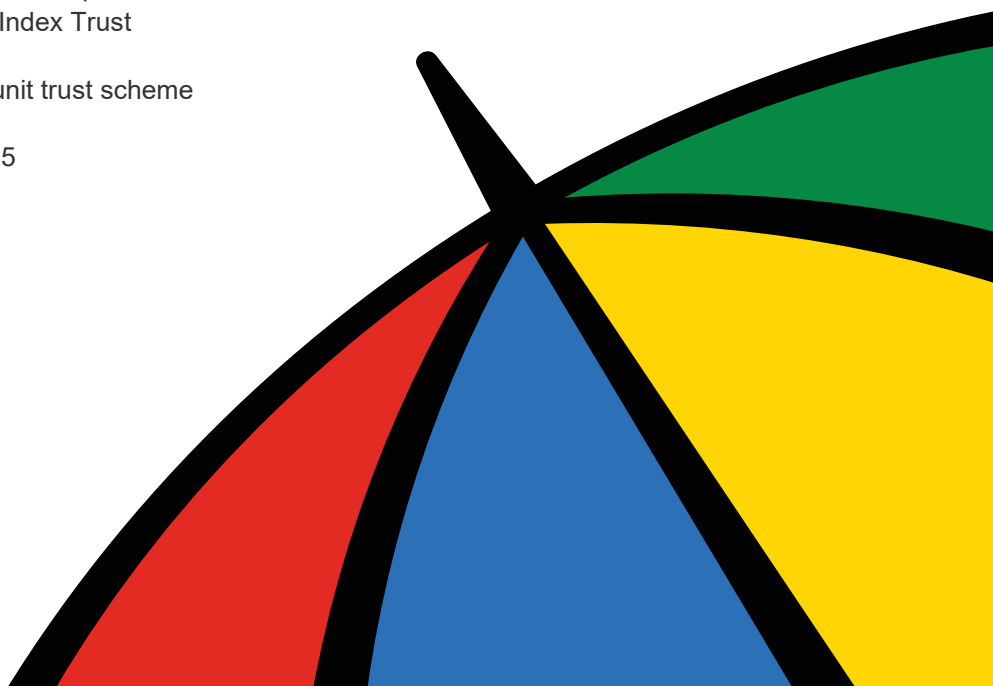
Legal & General

Prospectus in respect of:

- L&G (N) Tracker Trust
- Legal & General All Stocks Gilt Index Trust
- Legal & General All Stocks Index Linked Gilt Index Trust
- Legal & General Emerging Markets Government Bond (Local Currency) Index Fund
- Legal & General Emerging Markets Government Bond (US\$) Index Fund
- Legal & General European Index Trust
- Legal & General Future World Global Multi-Factor ESG Tilted and Optimised Index Fund
- Legal & General Global 100 Index Trust
- Legal & General Global Emerging Markets Index Fund
- Legal & General Global Equity Index Fund
- Legal & General Global Health and Pharmaceuticals Index Trust
- Legal & General Global Inflation Linked Bond Index Fund
- Legal & General Global Infrastructure Index Fund
- Legal & General Global Real Estate Dividend Index Fund
- Legal & General Global Technology Index Trust
- Legal & General International Index Trust
- Legal & General Japan Index Trust
- Legal & General MSCI World Socially Responsible Investment (SRI) Index Fund
- Legal & General Pacific Index Trust
- Legal & General Short Dated Sterling Corporate Bond Index Fund
- Legal & General Sterling Corporate Bond Index Fund
- Legal & General UK 100 Index Trust
- Legal & General UK 350 Index Fund
- Legal & General UK Index Trust
- Legal & General UK Mid Cap Index Fund
- Legal & General US Index Trust

Each an authorised unit trust scheme

Valid as at 11 December 2025



DIRECTORY

Manager

Head Office and Registered Office

Legal & General (Unit Trust Managers) Limited
One Coleman Street
London EC2R 5AA

Trustee and Depositary

Registered Office and Principal Place of Business

Northern Trust Investor Services Limited
50 Bank Street
London E14 5NT

Investment Manager

Head Office and Registered Office

Legal & General Investment Management Limited
One Coleman Street
London EC2R 5AA

Registrar and Transfer Agent

State Street Bank and Trust Company
4 Capital Quarter
Tyndall Street
Cardiff
CF10 4BZ
(the Register for each of the Funds can be inspected at this address)

Auditor

KPMG LLP
15 Canada Square
London
E14 5GL

IMPORTANT NOTICE

THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT

If you are in any doubt as to the meaning of any information contained in this document, you should consult the Manager or your financial adviser.

No person has been authorised by the Manager to give any information or to make any representations in connection with the offering of Units other than those contained in this prospectus (the “**Prospectus**”) and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been made by the Manager. The delivery of this Prospectus (whether or not accompanied by any reports) or the issue of Units shall not, under any circumstances, create any implication that the affairs of the Funds have not changed since the date hereof.

The distribution of this Prospectus and the offering of Units in certain jurisdictions may be restricted. Persons into whose possession this Prospectus comes are required by the Manager to inform themselves about and to observe any such restrictions. This Prospectus does not constitute an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorised or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

The Units of each Fund have not been and will not be registered in the United States of America under any applicable legislation. They may not be (i) offered or sold in the United States of America, any state of the United States of America or in its territories and possessions or (ii) offered or sold to U.S. Persons or (iii) continue to be held by any investor should that investor become a U.S. Person. The compulsory redemption provisions as set out in this Prospectus will apply accordingly to any such U.S. Person. Each of the Funds and the Manager have not been and will not be registered in the United States of America under any applicable legislation.

Potential investors should not treat the contents of this Prospectus as advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters and are recommended to consult their own professional advisers concerning the acquisition, holding or disposal of Units.

The provisions of the Trust Deeds are binding on each of the Unitholders and copies of the Trust Deeds are available on request from Legal & General (Unit Trust Managers) Limited.

This Prospectus has been issued for the purpose of section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 by Legal & General (Unit Trust Managers) Limited.

The distribution of this Prospectus in certain jurisdictions may require that this Prospectus is translated into the official language of those countries. Should any inconsistency arise between the translated version and the English version, the English version shall prevail.

This Prospectus is based on information, law and practice at the date hereof. The Manager cannot be bound by an out of date Prospectus when a new version has been issued and investors should check with Legal & General (Unit Trust Managers) Limited that this is the most recently published prospectus.

CONTENTS

Clause		Page
1	Definitions	1
2	Details of the Funds	4
3	Investment objective and policy	4
4	The Manager	4
5	Investment Manager	5
6	The Trustee and Depositary	6
7	Permitted Fees and Benefits	9
8	Registrar and Transfer Agent	9
9	Valuation and trust accounting agents	9
10	Unit Classes	10
11	Purchase, redemption and switching of Units	13
12	Valuations	23
13	Transfer of Units	26
14	Distributions and accumulation	26
15	Fees and expenses	27
16	Taxation	29
17	Reports and accounts	32
18	Voting	33
19	Risks	35
20	Winding up of the Funds	35
21	Other information	36
Appendix		
A	Fund Details	42
B	Investment and Borrowing Powers	125
C	Eligible Securities Markets and Derivative Markets	142
D	Valuation	149
E	Past Performance Information	151
F	Other Schemes managed by the Manager	156
G	Sub-custodians	158
H	Remuneration Policy	163
I	Risk Factors	164
J	Estimated Swing Factor	178

Definitions

Approved Bank: as defined in the FCA Glossary;

Associate: any other person whose business or domestic relationship with the Manager or the Manager's associate might reasonably be expected to give rise to a community of interest between them which may involve a conflict of interest in dealings with third parties;

Auditor: KPMG LLP or such other entity as is appointed to act as auditor to the Funds from time to time;

Benchmark Regulation: Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 as it applies in the UK from time to time including as retained, amended, extended, re-enacted or otherwise given effect on or after 11 pm on 31 December 2020;

Business Day: a day on which the London Stock Exchange is open. If the London Stock Exchange is closed as a result of a holiday or for any other reason, or there is a holiday elsewhere or other reason which impedes the calculation of the fair market value of any of the Funds' portfolios of securities or a significant portion thereof, the Manager may decide that any Business Day in respect of a Fund shall not be construed as such;

Class or Classes: in relation to Units, means (according to the context) all of the Units related to a Fund or a particular class or classes of Unit related to a Fund;

Client Money Account: a current or deposit account at a bank that is opened in the Manager's name used to hold the money of one or more of the Manager's clients;

COLL: refers to the appropriate chapter or rule in the COLL Sourcebook;

COLL Sourcebook: the Collective Investment Schemes Sourcebook issued by the FCA, as amended or re-enacted from time to time;

Commitment Approach: the standard methodology used to calculate global exposure arising from the use of derivatives by a Fund. When using the commitment approach, the Manager may take account of netting and hedging arrangements when calculating global exposure of a Fund, where those arrangements do not disregard obvious and material risks and result in a clear reduction in risk exposure;

Dealing Day: Monday to Friday where these days are Business Days;

Depository: Northern Trust Investor Services Limited, who will also act as Trustee, or such other person as is appointed to act as the depository of the Funds from time to time;

Dilution: the amount of dealing costs incurred, or expected to be incurred for the account of a single-priced Fund to the extent that these costs may reasonably be expected to result, or have resulted, from the acquisition or disposal of investments for the account of the single-priced Fund as a consequence (whether or not immediate) of the increase or decrease in the cash resources of the single-priced Fund resulting from the issue or cancellation of Units over a period; for the purposes of this definition, dealing costs include both the costs of dealing in an investment, professional fees incurred, or expected to be incurred, in relation to the acquisition or disposal of approved immovables and, where there is a spread between the buying and selling prices of the investment, the indirect cost resulting from the differences between those prices;

Dilution Adjustment: an adjustment to the price of Units by such amount or at such rate as is determined by the Manager for the purpose of reducing the effect of Dilution;

EEA: the European Economic Area;

EEA State: a member state of the European Union and any other state which is within the European Economic Area;

Efficient Portfolio Management or **EPM**: means an economically appropriate and cost effective transaction aiming at reducing risk or cost; or generating additional capital or income with a risk level which is consistent with the risk profile of a Fund and the risk diversification rules laid down in the COLL Sourcebook;

Eligible Institution: as defined in the FCA Glossary;

ESG: Environmental, Social and Governance;

EUWA: as defined in the FCA Glossary;

FCA: the Financial Conduct Authority or any other regulatory body which may assume its regulatory responsibilities from time to time;

FCA Glossary: the glossary giving the meanings of the defined expressions used in the FCA Handbook as amended from time to time;

FCA Handbook: the FCA Handbook of Rules and Guidance as amended from time to time;

Fund: a trust or trusts listed in Appendix A;

Fund Management Fee or **FMF**: the fixed rate fee payable to the Manager inclusive of all of the fees and expenses which are paid by the Manager in relation to the operation and administration of a Fund;

HMRC: His Majesty's Revenue and Customs;

Home State: as defined in the FCA Glossary;

Investment Manager: Legal & General Investment Management Limited, the investment manager to the Manager of the Funds;

Investment Management Agreement: an investment management agreement between the Manager and the Investment Manager dated 28 February 2025, as may be further amended, restated or supplemented from time to time;

ISA: an individual savings account under The Individual Savings Account Regulations 1998, as amended or re-enacted from time to time;

Manager: Legal & General (Unit Trust Managers) Limited;

MiFID II or Markets in Financial Instruments Directive means the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive 2014/65/EU as may be amended, supplemented, replaced or consolidated from time to time;

Net Asset Value or **NAV**: the value of the property of a Fund (as the context may require) less the liabilities of a Fund as calculated in accordance with the Trust Deed of that Fund and Appendix D of this Prospectus;

OECD: the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development;

PRN: the product reference number assigned by the FCA to identify each authorised fund;

Register: the register of Unitholders of each Fund;

Registrar and Transfer Agent: State Street Bank and Trust Company acting through its London Branch or such other entity as is appointed by the Manager to act as registrar and transfer agent for the Funds from time to time;

Scheme Property: the scheme property of each of the Funds required under the COLL Sourcebook to be given for safekeeping to the Trustee;

SDRT: Stamp Duty Reserve Tax;

Single Swing: the pricing methodology set out in Section 12.5.3 where the Net Asset Value per Unit may be adjusted on any Dealing Day by way of a Dilution Adjustment;

Sustainability Disclosure Requirements: FCA regulation as outlined in PS23/16 introducing a package of measures to help consumers navigate the market for sustainable investment products. The measures include an anti-greenwashing rule, naming and marketing rules in relation to the use of sustainability-related terms, and four sustainability investment labels.

Swing Factor: the percentage of the Net Asset Value by which the price of Units will be adjusted in accordance with Section 12.5.3, as set by the Manager from time to time and which generally shall not exceed 2% of the Net Asset Value per Unit of the relevant Fund;

Trust Deed: the trust deed constituting each Fund (as may be amended and restated from time to time) (including any supplemental trust deed thereto);

Trustee: Northern Trust Investor Services Limited, who will also act as Depositary, or such other entity as is appointed to act as trustee of the Funds from time to time;

Unit: or **Units:** a unit or units in a Fund (including larger denomination units);

Unitholder: a holder of registered Units in a Fund;

UCITS: an Undertaking for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities. This will include a UK UCITS or an EEA UCITS, as defined in the FCA Glossary;

UCITS Directive: the European Parliament and Council Directive of 13 July 2009 on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities (UCITS) (No 2009/65/EC) as it forms part of the law of England, Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland by virtue of section 3 of the EUWA, and any statutory instruments that the UK government makes to amend deficiencies in retained European Union law by virtue of section 8 of the EUWA (as may be amended from time to time) (including, without limitation, the Collective Investment Schemes (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 SI 2019/325 incorporating European directives or other European legislation relating to undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities into UK domestic law following the UK's withdrawal from the European Union);

UK: the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;

UK GDPR: means (a) (Retained EU Legislation) Regulation (EU) 2016/679 (United Kingdom General Data Protection Regulation) (known as "UK GDPR") and (b) any code of practice or guidance published by the UK Information Commissioner's Office from time to time;

UK UCITS: as defined in the FCA Glossary;

U.S. Person: means any citizen or resident of the United States of America, its territories and possessions including the State and District of Columbia and all areas subject to its jurisdiction (including the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico), any corporation, trust, partnership or other entity created or organised in or under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or any estate or trust the income of which is subject to United States federal income tax, regardless of source. The expression also includes any person falling within the definition of the term "U.S. Person" under Regulation S promulgated under the United States Securities Act of 1933;

Valuation Point: the valuation point for each Fund as set out in Appendix A of this Prospectus;

VAR: value-at-risk; and

VAT: value added tax.

2 Details of the Funds

- 2.1 Each Fund is an authorised unit trust pursuant to section 243(1) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 constituted by its Trust Deed. Each Fund is a UK UCITS for the purposes of the COLL Sourcebook. The head office of each Fund is at One Coleman Street, London EC2R 5AA, England. The date on which each of the Funds received authorisation from the FCA and the PRN for each Fund is set out in Appendix A. The Manager is authorised and regulated in the UK by the FCA whose address is 12 Endeavour Square, London E20 1JN.
- 2.2 Each Fund will be invested in accordance with this Prospectus and the provisions of the COLL Sourcebook applicable to a “UK UCITS”. Subject to the terms set out in this Prospectus, holders of Units in each Fund are entitled to receive (or have accumulated) the net income derived from the relevant Fund and to redeem their Units at a price linked to the value of the property of the relevant Fund. Unitholders do not have any proprietary interest in the underlying assets of a Fund. The Unitholders are not liable for the debts of a Fund.
- 2.3 The operation of each Fund is governed by the COLL Sourcebook, its Trust Deed and this Prospectus.
- 2.4 The base currency of each Fund is Pounds Sterling.

3 Investment objective and policy

- 3.1 Investment of the assets of each Fund must comply with the COLL Sourcebook and the investment objective and policy of that Fund. Details of each Fund, including its investment objective and policy, are set out in Appendix A.
- 3.2 A detailed statement of the general investment and borrowing powers in respect of the Funds is set out in Appendix B.
- 3.3 The eligible securities markets and eligible derivatives markets on which the Funds may invest are set out in Appendix C.

4 The Manager

- 4.1 The manager of each of the Funds is Legal & General (Unit Trust Managers) Limited, which is a limited company incorporated in England and Wales on 28 April 1971 with registered number 01009418. The head office and registered office of the Manager are set out in the Directory. As at the date of this Prospectus, the amount of the Manager’s issued share capital is £15 million, which is fully paid up. The ultimate holding company of the Manager is Legal & General Group Plc. The Manager may delegate its management and administration functions to third parties including Associates subject to the rules in the COLL Sourcebook.
- 4.2 The Manager also carries out the customer service function for individual investors, the promotion, marketing and sales functions.
- 4.3 The directors of the Manager are as follows:

M.M. Ammon
M.R. Champion*
B.J. Cherrington
A.J.C. Craven
D.V. Gibbs
D.J. Hosie*

*Independent Non-Executive Director of the Manager

- 4.4 On an annual basis the conflicts of interest register for directors within the Legal & General Group are reviewed and updated. This requires all directors to disclose any interests,

connected persons and potential related party relationships. The following directors hold external directorships: M.M. Ammon, M.R. Champion, and D.J. Hosie.

- 4.5 The Manager also acts as manager of the authorised unit trusts and as authorised corporate director of the open-ended investment companies set out in Appendix F.

4.6 **Manager's remuneration policy**

The rules in the FCA Handbook regarding remuneration have been implemented primarily to ensure that relevant members of staff are not incentivised, by way of their remuneration package, to take excessive risks when managing funds. The Manager has approved and adopted a remuneration policy (the "**Remuneration Policy**") which explains how the Manager complies with the FCA Handbook and which staff are covered. A summary of the Remuneration Policy set out in Appendix H.

5 **Investment Manager**

- 5.1 The Manager has appointed Legal & General Investment Management Limited to provide investment management and distribution services to the Manager.

- 5.2 The Investment Manager is a member of the Legal & General group of companies.

- 5.3 The principal activity of the Investment Manager is the provision of investment management services.

- 5.4 Legal & General Investment Management Limited is a limited company incorporated in England and Wales on 21 January 1987 with registered number 02091894. The registered office and head office of the Investment Manager is set out in the Directory.

5.5 **Terms of appointment**

- 5.5.1 The Investment Manager was appointed pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement.

- 5.5.2 Subject to appropriate controls imposed by the Manager, all relevant law and regulation, this Prospectus and the Trust Deeds, and further instructions given by the Manager, the Investment Manager has discretion to take day to day investment decisions and to deal in investments in relation to the investment management of each of the Funds, without prior reference to the Manager.

- 5.5.3 The Manager may delegate its management and administration functions to third parties including Associates subject to the rules in the COLL Sourcebook.

- 5.5.4 The Investment Management Agreement may be terminated by not less than six month's written notice or immediately in certain circumstances. The Investment Manager is entitled to a fee paid out of the "Fund Management Fee", as explained in Section 15.5 below.

5.6 **Stewardship**

- 5.6.1 The Investment Manager undertakes stewardship activities with the goal of raising standards on certain environmental, social and governance themes that the Investment Manager believes: (i) to be financially material to its products; (ii) that often pose systemic risks and opportunities; and (iii) are areas where the Investment Manager believes it can influence change. Such themes include key issues such as climate change, nature, diversity, executive pay and human rights. The Investment Manager aims to influence these issues at a market wide level, not just at an individual company or individual strategy level. This aim guides not only the themes that the Investment Manager chooses to focus on, but also the stakeholders which the Investment Manager engages with.

- 5.6.2 In addition to engaging with companies, the Investment Manager may also meet with other market stakeholders such as regulators, policymakers and non-governmental organisations, who have a key role to play on these issues at the broader policy level.
- 5.6.3 It should be noted that the Investment Manager may not engage directly with every company held in a fund. Instead, the Investment Manager focuses on engagement with companies which it believes have the potential to influence their industry sector and supply chains through their behaviours, thereby driving market wide change.
- 5.6.4 The Investment Manager creates structured engagement campaigns across companies and stakeholders targeting specific goals aligned with the key themes and issues outlined above, aiming to drive positive change on the issue selected. These campaigns are structured by setting out the goal of the campaign, identifying which stakeholders or companies to engage with in order to achieve the desired goals most effectively, and then deciding both the timeframe over which these goals should be achieved, and what escalation steps could help to encourage progress on the way. The Investment Manager may choose to exercise a range of escalation techniques when engaging with a company, including exercising voting rights (as a result of holding company shares), meeting directly with the company, joining collaborative initiatives with other investment managers and market stakeholders and publishing opinions and views on the relevant issue. It should be noted that, to the extent possible and within its discretion, the Investment Manager aims to exercise all voting rights in line with its published views on environmental, social and governance themes. This links the Investment Manager's exercise of voting rights to its engagement campaigns described above. The Investment Manager may also take public positions to raise awareness and attention on key issues (this may include, but is not limited to, positions taken in public media articles or on its website).
- 5.6.5 In addition, the Investment Manager has Global Research and Engagement Groups (GREGs) which are individual sector groups, bringing together representatives from its investment (both credit and equities) and stewardship teams, in order to unify its engagement efforts. The GREGs determine the exposure of sectors and companies to certain environmental, social and governance risks and opportunities across credit, equity and real assets. These cross-asset sector specialists and research analysts identify, explore and debate themes which are likely to have the largest impact on their sectors in the short and long term along with the structural changes affecting the world that investors live in, and connect these themes to how they affect and are affected by economic activities.
- 5.6.6 The GREGs are designed to enhance the Investment Manager's existing investment and stewardship processes by bringing together the research and expertise, from both the investment and investment stewardship teams. Collaboration within the GREGs enables its investment and stewardship teams to share expertise, knowledge, and research. This helps to align the Investment Manager's activities, enabling it to draw on knowledge from both sides not only to structure engagement, but also to ensure that in speaking to companies, whether through the stewardship, equity or fixed income teams, it is able to speak with one voice on environmental, social and governance issues.

6 The Trustee and Depositary

General

The Trustee and Depositary is Northern Trust Investor Services Limited, a UK private limited company, incorporated on 29 April 2020 with company number 12578024. Its registered office and principal place of business is at 50 Bank Street, London E14 5NT.

The Depositary is authorised and regulated by the FCA.

The Depositary's ultimate holding company is Northern Trust Corporation, a company which is incorporated in the State of Delaware, United States of America, with its headquarters at 50 South La Salle Street, Chicago, Illinois.

6.1 Duties of the Depositary

The Depositary is responsible for the safekeeping of all the Scheme Property of each Fund and must ensure that each Fund is managed in accordance with the Trust Deed and the provisions of the COLL Sourcebook relating to the pricing of, and dealing in, Units and relating to the income and the investment and borrowing powers of the Funds. The Depositary is also responsible for monitoring the cash flows of the Funds, and must ensure that certain processes carried out by the Manager are performed in accordance with the FCA Handbook, this Prospectus and the Trust Deed.

6.2 Terms of appointment

- 6.2.1 The appointment of the Depositary has been made under an agreement between the Manager and the Depositary (the “**Depositary Agreement**”). The Depositary Agreement is terminable on receipt of six months' written notice given by either party. The Depositary may not retire voluntarily except on the appointment of a new depositary.
- 6.2.2 The Depositary Agreement contains provisions indemnifying the Depositary and limiting the liability of the Depositary in certain circumstances.
- 6.2.3 The Depositary is entitled to receive remuneration out of the Scheme Property of each Fund as set out in Section 15.5 of this Prospectus.

6.3 Delegation of Safekeeping Functions

- 6.3.1 Subject to the FCA Handbook, the Depositary has full power under the Depositary Agreement to delegate (and authorise its delegate to sub-delegate) any part of its safekeeping duties as Depositary. As a general rule, where the Depositary delegates any of its custody functions to a delegate, the Depositary will remain liable for any losses suffered as a result of an act or omission of the delegate as if such loss had arisen as a result of an act or omission of the Depositary. The use of clearing or settlement systems or order routing systems, does not constitute a delegation by the Depositary of its functions.
- 6.3.2 As at the date of this Prospectus, the Depositary has delegated custody services to The Northern Trust Company, London Branch (the “**Custodian**”).
- 6.3.3 The Custodian has sub-delegated custody services to sub-custodians in certain markets in which the Funds may invest. A list of sub-custodians is given in Appendix G. Investors should note that the list of sub-custodians in the Prospectus is updated only at each Prospectus review. An up to date list of sub-custodians is maintained by the Manager and is available on request.

6.4 Updated information

Up to date information regarding (i) the Depositary's name, (ii) the description of its duties and any conflicts of interest that may arise between the Depositary and the Fund, the Unitholders or the Manager, and (iii) the description of any safekeeping functions delegated by the Depositary, the description of any conflicts of interest that may arise from such delegation, and the list showing the identity of each delegate and sub-delegate, will be made available to Unitholders on request.

6.5 Conflicts of interest

6.5.1 General

The Depositary may act as the depositary of other open-ended investment companies and as trustee or custodian of other collective investment schemes.

It is possible that the Depositary and/or its delegates and sub-delegates may in the course of its or their business be involved in other financial and professional activities which may on occasion have potential conflicts of interest with the Funds and/or other funds managed by the Manager or other funds for which the Depositary acts as the depositary, trustee or custodian.

There may also be conflicts arising between the Depositary and the Funds, the Unitholders or the Manager. In addition, the Depositary also has a regulatory duty when providing its services to act solely in the interests of Unitholders and the Funds. In order to comply with this requirement, the Depositary may in some instances be required to take actions in the interests of Unitholders and the Funds where such action may not be in the interests of the Manager.

6.5.2 Affiliates

From time to time conflicts may arise from the appointment by the Depositary of any of its delegates, as applicable.

The Depositary, and any other delegate, is required to manage any such conflict having regard to the FCA Handbook and its duties under the Depositary Agreement.

The Depositary will ensure that any such delegates or sub-delegates who are its affiliates are appointed on terms which are not materially less favourable to the Funds than if the conflict or potential conflict had not existed. The Custodian and any other delegate are required to manage any such conflict having regard to the FCA Handbook and its duties to the Depositary and the Manager.

6.5.3 Conflicting commercial interests

The Depositary (and any of its affiliates) may effect, and make a profit from, transactions in which the Depositary (or its affiliates, or another client of the Depositary or its affiliates) has (directly or indirectly) a material interest or a relationship of any description and which involves or may involve a potential conflict with the Depositary's duty to Funds.

This includes circumstances in which the Depositary or any of its affiliates or connected persons: acts as market maker in the investments of the Funds; provides broking services to the Funds and/or to other funds or companies; acts as financial adviser, banker, derivatives counterparty or otherwise provides services to the issuer of the investments of the Funds; acts in the same transaction as agent for more than one client; has a material interest in the issue of the investments of the Funds; or earns profits from or has a financial or business interest in any of these activities.

6.5.4 Management of conflicts

The Depositary has a conflict of interest policy in place to identify, manage and monitor on an on-going basis any actual or potential conflict of interest. The Depositary has functionally and hierarchically separated the performance of its depositary tasks from its other potentially conflicting tasks. The system of internal controls, the different reporting lines, the allocation of tasks and the management reporting allow potential conflicts of interest and the Depositary issues to be properly identified, managed and monitored.

6.5.5 UK GDPR

Northern Trust's EMEA Data Privacy Notice sets out how the Depositary will process Unitholders' personal information as a data controller where these details are provided to it in connection with Unitholders' investment in the Funds.

Northern Trust's EMEA Data Privacy Notice may be updated from time to time and readers should confirm that they hold the latest version which can be accessed at www.northerntrust.com/united-kingdom/privacy/emea-privacy-notice

Any Unitholder who provides the Manager and its agents with personal information about another individual (such as a joint investor), must show Northern Trust's EMEA Data Privacy Notice to those individuals.

7 Permitted Fees and Benefits

- 7.1 In accordance with its obligations under MiFID II, the Investment Manager will not pay to or accept from any party (other than the Manager or a person on behalf of the Manager), any fee or commission or acceptable non-monetary benefit unless minor and which is designed to enhance the quality of the service to the Manager without impairing the ability of the Investment Manager to fulfil its obligations to the Manager and is disclosed to the Manager prior to the provision of the relevant service.
- 7.2 As permitted by the FCA Handbook, the Investment Manager pays for research with its own resources unless the research is capable of being defined as an Acceptable Minor Non-Monetary Benefit as defined in the FCA Handbook in which case it may be received by the Investment Manager without payment.
- 7.3 The Investment Manager does not enter into soft commission arrangements.
- 7.4 In accordance with its obligations under MiFID II, the Investment Manager shall return to the Manager any fees, commissions or other monetary benefits paid or provided by a third party in relation to the investment management services provided by the Investment Manager to the Manager as soon as reasonably possible after receipt, and disclose in the annual report the fees, commissions or any monetary benefits transferred to them.
- 7.5 In particular, where the Investment Manager successfully negotiates the recapture of a proportion of the commissions charged by brokers or dealers in connection with the purchase and/or sale of securities, permitted derivative instruments or techniques and instruments of the Manager, the rebated commission shall be paid to the Manager.

8 Registrar and Transfer Agent

- 8.1 The Manager has appointed State Street Bank and Trust Company to act as registrar and transfer agent for each of the Funds.
- 8.2 The Register for each Fund is kept at State Street Bank and Trust Company, 4 Capital Quarter, Tyndall Street, Cardiff, CF10 4BZ, Wales and may be inspected during normal business hours by any Unitholder or any Unitholder's duly authorised agent.
- 8.3 The Registrar and Transfer Agent's fee is included within the Fund Management Fee as set out in this Prospectus.

9 Valuation and trust accounting agents

The fund valuation and unit trust accounting functions for all Funds are outsourced to Northern Trust Global Services SE. The fees for carrying out these functions are included within the Fund Management Fee as set out in Section 15.5 of this Prospectus.

10 Unit Classes

10.1 Unit Classes

- 10.1.1 The Trust Deed for each of the Funds permits Units to be issued in a variety of Classes. Classes of Unit are differentiated by their charging structures, entry and redemption requirements and minimum subsequent investment and holding requirements. The rights represented by Units are those of a beneficial interest under a trust.
- 10.1.2 The Funds may issue income and accumulation Units, although not necessarily both income and accumulation Units are currently in issue for every Fund. Details of the Classes of Unit currently available in respect of each Fund, including details of their eligibility criteria for investment, subscription and redemption requirements and minimum subsequent investment and holding requirements and charging structure, are set out in Appendix A.
- 10.1.3 Holders of income Units are entitled to be paid the distributable income attributed to such Units on any relevant interim and annual allocation dates.
- 10.1.4 Holders of accumulation Units do not receive payments of income. Any income arising in respect of an accumulation Unit is automatically accumulated back into the Fund and is reflected in the price of each accumulation Unit.
- 10.1.5 Where the Funds have different Classes, each Class may attract different charges and so monies may be deducted from the Scheme Property attributable to such Classes in unequal proportions. In these circumstances, the proportionate interests of the Classes will be adjusted accordingly.
- 10.1.6 A Unit holding may include a fraction of a Unit.
- 10.1.7 The Funds may issue different Classes of Units. Classes of Units are distinguished by their criteria for subscription and fee structure - see Appendix A.
- 10.1.8 Further Classes of Units may be established from time to time by the Manager with the agreement of the Trustee and in accordance with the Trust Deed for the relevant Fund and the COLL Sourcebook. On the introduction of any new Class, either a revised prospectus or a supplemental prospectus will be prepared, setting out the details of each Class.
- 10.1.9 The currency of each new Class of Units will be set out in the Prospectus when any such new Class of Units is issued.
- 10.1.10 Units do not carry preferential or pre-emptive rights to acquire further Units.

10.2 Hedged Unit Classes

- 10.2.1 The Funds may issue hedged Classes of Units. Hedged Classes of Units may not be available for every Fund. All costs associated with operating hedging transactions for the hedged Classes of Units will be borne by Unitholders in those Unit Classes. Unit Class hedging activity does not form part of the investment strategy of the Fund itself but is designed to reduce exchange rate fluctuations between the currency of the hedged Class of Unit and the material currency exposures within a Fund's portfolio.
- 10.2.2 For Classes of Units designated as 'Hedged', the Investment Manager will enter into certain currency related derivative transactions on behalf of the Funds in order to reduce, but not eliminate, exchange rate risk. The type of hedging transaction carried out by a Fund will be outlined in Appendix A and may include "Index Multi-Currency Hedging" as outlined below.

- 10.2.3 **Index Multi-Currency Hedging:** The Investment Manager will enter into certain currency related derivative transactions on behalf of the Funds in order to reduce the exchange rate risk between the currency exposures of the Benchmark Index and the currency of the hedged Classes of Units. It may not be practical to hedge against all of the currency exposures of the Benchmark Index. In such circumstances, the Investment Manager will select a representative basket of currencies which, in its opinion, reflects the currency exposure of the Benchmark Index with the aim of ensuring that what it considers to be the most significant risks arising from currency fluctuations are reduced without incurring unnecessary operational costs or complexity. Investors should note that the hedged Classes of Units will be hedged against some or all of the currencies of the Benchmark Index constituents, regardless of whether those currencies are declining or increasing in value relative to the hedged Classes of Units currency denomination. Therefore, while holding hedged Classes of Units may substantially protect the relevant Unitholders against declines in currencies of the Benchmark Index constituents relative to the currency denomination of the hedged Classes of Units in which they are invested, holding such hedged Classes of Units may also substantially limit the Unitholders from benefiting if there is an increase in the value of some or all of the currencies of the Benchmark Index constituents relative to the currency of the relevant hedged Class of Units.
- 10.2.4 Any currency related derivatives used to implement hedged strategies with respect to one or more Classes of Units shall be assets/liabilities of a Fund as a whole but will be attributable to the relevant Class(es) of Units and the gains/losses on and the costs of the relevant currency related derivatives will accrue solely to the relevant Class(es) of Units unless the assets of the relevant Class of Units are not enough to cover any liabilities brought about by the hedging activity.
- 10.2.5 Where the Investment Manager seeks to hedge against currency fluctuations, while not intended, this could result in over-hedged or under-hedged positions due to external factors outside the control of the Fund. However, over-hedged positions will not exceed 105% and under-hedged positions shall not fall short of 95%, in each case, of the Net Asset Value of the relevant hedged Class of Unit taking into account net subscriptions and redemptions applicable to the relevant Dealing Day. Hedged positions will be kept under review to ensure that positions materially in excess of 100% of Net Asset Value of the relevant hedged Class of Unit will not be carried forward from month to month.
- 10.2.6 Unitholders should be aware that hedged Classes aim to reduce exposure to exchange rate fluctuations at portfolio level in respect of that Class, however, investors in hedged Classes will still be exposed to the market risks that relate to the underlying investments in a Fund and to any exchange rate risks that arise from the policy of that Fund that are not fully hedged.
- 10.2.7 Additionally, the assets and liabilities of a Fund in respect of its Classes are not legally segregated as between Classes, which gives rise to “contagion risk”. This means that if the hedged Classes do not have sufficient assets to meet their liabilities incurred from currency hedge transactions, such liabilities may fall on the other Classes, whether such Classes are hedged Classes or not. Contagion risk could therefore disadvantage Unitholders in all Classes of a Fund, not just those participating in the hedged Classes.
- 10.2.8 The hedging position will be reviewed regularly by the Manager and adjusted when there is a material change, for example, to the dealing volume of Units in hedged Classes and/or following asset allocation decisions by the Investment Manager.

10.3 **Benchmarks**

10.3.1 Unless otherwise disclosed in this Prospectus, the indices or benchmarks utilised by the Funds are, as at the date of this Prospectus, and where relevant, provided by an administrator that is listed on the register of benchmarks and administrators maintained by the FCA, as required by the Benchmark Regulation.

10.3.2 The Manager has adopted a written plan setting out actions, which it will take with respect to the Funds in the event that an index or benchmark materially changes or ceases to be provided (the “**Contingency Plan**”), as required by article 28(2) of the Benchmark Regulation. Unitholders may access the Contingency Plan, free of charge, upon request, from the Manager.

10.3.3 **Replicating Fund**

A Replicating Fund seeks to replicate as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the securities comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index and in doing so will apply the investment powers set out in Appendix B of this Prospectus.

It may not, however, always be possible or practicable to purchase each and every constituent of the Benchmark Index in accordance with the weightings of the Benchmark Index, or doing so may be detrimental to Unitholders. Examples of this would include, but not be limited to, situations where:-

- there are considerable costs or practical difficulties involved in compiling a portfolio of securities in order to replicate the Benchmark Index,
- a security in the Benchmark Index becomes temporarily illiquid or unavailable,
- a legal restriction applies to the relevant Fund but not to the Benchmark Index, or
- a newly formed Fund is not of sufficient size to replicate all of the constituents of the Benchmark Index.

10.3.4 **Sampling Based Fund**

A Sampling Based Fund may not hold every security or the exact concentration of a security in its Benchmark Index and may use optimisation techniques to achieve its investment objective. Optimisation techniques are techniques used by a Fund to achieve a similar return to its Benchmark Index. These techniques may include, but are not limited to, the strategic selection of certain securities that make up the Benchmark Index or other securities which provide similar performance to certain constituent securities, or the use of derivatives, where permitted.

The extent to which a Fund uses optimisation techniques will depend, among other things, on the nature of the constituents of its Benchmark Index, or the practicalities and cost of tracking the relevant Benchmark Index. For example, where a Fund uses optimisation techniques extensively, the Fund may be able to provide a return similar to that of its Benchmark Index by investing only in a relatively small number of the constituents of its Benchmark Index. The Fund may also hold some securities which provide similar performance (with matching risk profile) to certain securities that make up the relevant Benchmark Index even if such securities are not themselves constituents of the Benchmark Index. With the use of optimisation techniques, a sampling based fund is still subject to a number of constraints set out in Appendix B of this Prospectus.

10.3.5 **Anticipated Tracking Error**

Anticipated tracking error, also known as “ex ante” tracking error, is the measure of the anticipated volatility of the differences between the returns of the Fund and the returns of the Benchmark Index in normal market conditions. It shows the consistency of returns relative to the Benchmark Index over a defined period of time. It may be affected, positively or negatively, by factors including, but not limited to, transaction costs (from index turnover and income re-investment), portfolio weightings not being exactly the same as the index, small amounts of cash not being invested in stock, Efficient Portfolio Management, the holding of illiquid components and differences in tax treatments of the benchmark and the Fund.

10.4 **Beneficial ownership**

The nature of the right of the Unitholders represented by the Units is that of a beneficial interest under a trust.

10.5 **Voting rights**

Voting rights attached to each Class of Units are as described in Section 18.1.

10.6 **Compulsory redemption**

Units may be compulsorily redeemed in the circumstances described in Section 11.7.

11 **Purchase, redemption and switching of Units**

11.1 **General**

11.1.1 Requests for the purchase, redemption and switching of Units are normally dealt with by the issue or cancellation of Units by the Trustee on the instructions of the Manager. However, in certain circumstances the Manager may, in accordance with the COLL Sourcebook, deal with such requests by selling Units to, and/or repurchasing them from, the applicant, as appropriate. The Manager is entitled to hold Units for its own account and to satisfy requests for the sale of Units from its own holding; it is required by the COLL Sourcebook to procure the issue or cancellation of Units by the Fund where necessary to meet any obligation to sell or redeem Units.

11.1.2 If on receiving instructions from the Manager to issue or cancel Units in a Fund, the Trustee is of the opinion that it is not in the interests of the Unitholders that the Units should be issued or cancelled either at all or in the number instructed by the Manager the Trustee must give notice to the Manager that it refuses to issue, or as the case may be cancel, all, or a specified number of the Units.

11.1.3 The Manager is under no obligation to account to a Fund or to Unitholders for any profit it makes on the issue of Units or on the reissue or cancellation of Units which it has redeemed and will not do so.

11.1.4 All payments received by the Manager from applicants are banked into a Client Money Account no later than the Business Day after they are received. A Client Money Account is a current or deposit account at a bank that is opened in the Manager's name. Its title will also include an appropriate description to indicate that the Manager holds only clients' money in accordance with the Manager's regulatory responsibilities. Each Client Money Account is used to hold the money of one or more clients. Client Money Accounts are held with The Royal Bank of Scotland plc or such other bank or authorised institution as the Manager may nominate from time to time. The Manager is not responsible for any acts or omissions by the bank holding the client money. Unitholders' money will be held in a Client Money Account until the fund settlement date with the Trustee.

Unitholders' money will also be held in a Client Money Account when a Unitholder is taking money out of a Fund. The sale proceeds of a Unitholder's withdrawal instruction will be transferred to a Client Money Account when the Manager has received these from the Trustee. This will be done within four Business Days from the Valuation Point at which the Unitholder's Units are sold. From that date it is the Unitholder's money and is held and protected in a Client Money Account, it cannot be used by the Manager for any other purpose.

The money will be retained in a Client Money Account until the Manager is able to release the payment to the Unitholder. Withdrawal payments will be paid in Sterling from a Client Money Account. Where the Manager hasn't been provided with sufficient payment details, the Manager will make reasonable efforts to contact the Unitholder or the Unitholder's personal representative, as appropriate, and confirm them before any payment is made. Whilst the Manager is waiting for any such query to be resolved, the money will be held in a Client Money Account and no interest will be paid. The Manager may delay payment of the withdrawal proceeds if it reasonably believes that it should delay payment for the Unitholder's, or the Unitholder's personal representative's, protection (such as to prevent fraud) or as required by law. The Unitholder will not be entitled to any interest earned on amounts held in a Client Money Account unless the Manager advises the Unitholder otherwise. The Manager holds any money in a Client Money Account separate from its own money. If, as a result of the insolvency of the bank holding the client money, or the insolvency of the Manager, or otherwise, there is a shortfall in the money held in a Client Money Account, the Unitholder will suffer any shortfall in the same proportion as the Unitholder's share of the money held in the Client Money Accounts. In this event, the Unitholder may be entitled to compensation under the Financial Services Compensation Scheme.

11.2 Purchase

11.2.1 Applications

Dealings are at forward prices i.e. at a price calculated by reference to the next Valuation Point following receipt of an application. Units to satisfy an application received before the Valuation Point (see Section 12 for details of the Valuation Points) on a Dealing Day will be sold at a price based on that day's Valuation Point and Units to satisfy an application received after that time, or on a day which is not a Dealing Day, will be sold at a price calculated at the Valuation Point on the next Dealing Day. Each Business Day will constitute a Dealing Day.

11.2.2 In respect of Classes of Unit (see Appendix A for the appropriate Classes), Units may also be purchased by:

- 11.2.2.1 writing to the Registrar and Transfer Agent at PO Box 6080, Wolverhampton, WV1 9RB;
- 11.2.2.2 by telephone application to the unit trust dealers on 0370 050 0634 between 8.30 a.m. and 5.30 p.m. (an earlier closure may occasionally apply) on Business Days; or
- 11.2.2.3 by placing a valid dealing instruction via an electronic trading system that is supported by the Registrar and Transfer Agent.

**Please note that the Manager or the Registrar and Transfer Agent may record telephone calls for record keeping, security and/or training and monitoring purposes and to confirm investors' instructions. Recordings will be provided on request for a period of at least five years from the date of such recording, or, where requested by a competent regulatory authority, for a period of seven years, where we can identify the call coming from you. If you ask us to send you*

a recording of a particular call, we may ask for further information to help us identify the exact call to which your request relates.

- 11.2.3 The Manager has the right to reject, on reasonable grounds relating to the circumstances of the applicant, any application for Units in whole or in part, and in this event the Manager will return any money sent, or the balance of such monies, at the risk of the applicant. In that event application moneys or any balance will be returned to the applicant by post at his or her risk.
- 11.2.4 The Funds and the Manager are subject to the Money Laundering, Terrorist Financing and Transfer of Funds (Information on the Payer) Regulations 2017 (the “**Money Laundering Regulations**”) and the Manager may in its absolute discretion require verification of identity from any person applying for Units (the “**Applicant**”) including, without limitation, any Applicant who:
- 11.2.4.1 tenders payment by way of cheque, banker's draft, payment card or electronic payment on an account in the name of a person or persons other than the Applicant; or
 - 11.2.4.2 appears to the Manager to be acting on behalf of some other person; or
 - 11.2.4.3 The ultimate beneficial owner of the funds to be invested in a Fund.
- 11.2.5 In the former case verification of the identity of the provider of funds may be required in addition to the Applicant. In the latter cases, verification of the identity of any person on whose behalf the Applicant appears to be acting may be required.
- 11.2.6 In order to establish the identity of new Applicants and existing Unitholders for the above purposes, the Manager and/or Registrar and Transfer Agent may, in addition to requesting proof of identity from Applicants, Unitholders and connected third parties, use reference agencies to search sources of information relating to a Unitholder, Applicant or connected third parties (an identity search). This will not affect the individuals' credit rating.
- 11.2.7 Applications will not be acknowledged but a contract note will be sent to the Applicant (or the first named Applicant in the case of joint applications) on or before the Business Day next following the relevant Dealing Day. Where the total price payable for all Units for which the application is made would include a fraction of one penny it will be rounded up or down to the nearest penny.
- 11.2.8 Registration will take place after receipt of payment provided that:
- 11.2.8.1 the Applicant has supplied all such information about the proposed holder as will enable the Registrar and Transfer Agent to register the holding;
 - 11.2.8.2 the Manager has received the purchase price or other consideration for the issue of Units; and
 - 11.2.8.3 any period during which the purchaser has a right, under rules made under the FCA Handbook, to cancel the agreement to purchase Units has expired.
- 11.2.9 If an Applicant defaults in making any payment in money, or by way of a transfer of property, due to the Manager in respect of the sale or issue of Units, the Trustee is entitled to make any necessary amendment to the Register and the Manager will become entitled to the Units in place of the Applicant, subject, in the case of an issue of Units, to the Manager's payment of the purchase price to the Trustee.

The Manager reserves the right to cancel investments for which settlement is not received, or fails to clear, and to recover from an Applicant, the amount of any decrease in value of the investment if this occurs.

11.2.10 An order for the purchase of Units will only be deemed to have been accepted by the Manager once it is in receipt of cleared funds for the application. With the exception of the Legal & General All Stocks Gilt Index Trust and the Legal & General All Stocks Index Linked Gilt Index Trust where settlement is due by close of business on the first day following the issue of Units, settlement is due by close of business on the fourth Business Day following the issue of Units. If settlement is not made within that time, then the Manager has the right to cancel any Units issued in respect of the application.

11.2.11 There is a corporate criminal offence in force in the UK which is broad in scope and targets the failure by a 'relevant body' to prevent a person acting on its behalf from facilitating tax evasion (whether by an individual or legal entity). If it can be demonstrated that reasonable prevention procedures were in place which were designed to prevent such facilitation occurring, the relevant body will not be guilty of a criminal offence. The Manager reserves the right to adopt such practices and procedures as it deems at any point necessary to avoid committing an offence under the legislation.

11.2.12 **In specie application**

The Manager may, at its discretion, arrange for the issue of Units in exchange for assets other than cash, but will only do so where the Trustee has taken reasonable care to determine that the Fund's acquisition of those assets in exchange for the Units concerned is not likely to result in any material prejudice to the interests of holders or potential holders of Units in the Fund concerned. The Manager has in place an internal policy for accepting subscriptions in specie (such policy is available upon request from the Manager). Where the Manager considers the deal to be substantial in relation to the total size of the Fund, it may require the investor to contribute in specie.

The Manager will ensure that the beneficial interest in the assets is transferred to the Fund with effect from the issue of the Units.

The Manager will not issue Units in any Fund in exchange for assets the holding of which would be inconsistent with the investment objective or policy of that Fund.

11.2.13 **Minimum initial purchase and subsequent investments**

The minimum subscription amount for each purchase of Units of a particular Class of a Fund as well as the minimum subscription amount for each subsequent investment is detailed in Appendix A as is the minimum of each subsequent investment. The Manager may at its sole discretion accept subscriptions lower than the minimum amount set out in Appendix A.

11.2.14 **Minimum holding**

11.2.14.1 The minimum value of Units which an investor may hold for each Class of a Fund is detailed in Appendix A. These minimum values of Units may be waived from time to time in the discretion of the Manager.

11.2.14.2 If following a redemption, cancellation, switch or transfer, a Unitholder's holding in any Unit Class falls below the minimum holding for that Class, the Manager has discretion to effect either a redemption of that Unitholder's entire holding in that Unit Class or switch the Unitholder's entire holding into another

Unit Class with a lower minimum holding (if available). The Manager may use this discretion at any time. Failure to do so immediately after such redemption, cancellation, switch or transfer will not constitute a waiver of this right.

- 11.2.14.3 The value of Units for this purpose is calculated by reference to their current price. The minimum holding requirements will not be treated as being breached if the value of Units held falls below the relevant minimum solely as a result of a fall in the Unit price.

11.2.15 **Regular savings plan**

A regular savings plan is available in respect of certain Classes in certain Funds. Please see Appendix A for details. Any further information on how to invest through the regular savings plan is available from the Manager.

Where payment is by direct debit and Units are purchased monthly only, accumulation Units are immediately available.

11.2.16 **Cancellation rights**

An applicant who is entitled to cancel and does so will not get a full refund of the money paid by him or her if the purchase price of the Units falls before the cancellation notice is received by the Registrar and Transfer Agent (on behalf of the Manager), because an amount equal to such fall (the “**shortfall**”) will be deducted from the refund he or she would otherwise receive. Where the purchase price has not yet been paid the applicant will be required to pay the amount of the shortfall to the Manager. The deduction does not apply where the service of the notice of the right to cancel precedes the entering into of the agreement. Cancellation rights must be exercised by posting a cancellation notice to the Registrar and Transfer Agent (on behalf of the Manager) to its office at PO Box 6080, Wolverhampton, WV1 9RB, England on or before the 14th day after the date on which the applicant receives the notice of the right to cancel.

11.3 **Redemption**

11.3.1 **Application**

- 11.3.1.1 Units in a Fund may be redeemed on any Dealing Day. Dealings are at forward prices as explained under “Purchase” above. Units to be redeemed pursuant to a redemption request received before the Valuation Point of a Fund on a Dealing Day will be redeemed at a price based on that day’s Valuation Point and Units to be redeemed pursuant to a redemption request received after that time, or on a day which is not a Dealing Day, at a price calculated at the Valuation Point on the next Dealing Day. Each Business Day will constitute a Dealing Day.

- 11.3.1.2 In relation to deferred redemptions, if requested redemptions at a Valuation Point exceed 10% of a Fund’s value, in order to protect the interests of continuing Unitholders the redemptions may be deferred to the next Valuation Point in accordance with procedures that ensure the consistent treatment of Unitholders who have sought to redeem at that Valuation Point. The procedures are that to the extent redemption requests are deferred, deferral will be pro-rata based on the value of Units being redeemed (provided that the Manager may determine in its discretion a value threshold below which all redemptions will be effected, and above which the foregoing pro-rata deferral shall apply) and that all deals relating to an earlier Valuation

Point are completed before those relating to a later Valuation Point.

11.3.1.3 Requests to redeem Units may be made by application in writing to the Registrar and Transfer Agent, or by telephone application to the unit trust dealers on 0370 050 0634 between 8.30 a.m. and 5.30 p.m. (an earlier closure may occasionally apply) on Business Days or by placing a valid dealing instruction via an electronic trading system that is supported by the Registrar and Transfer Agent. Redemption instructions are irrevocable. The Manager may refuse a redemption instruction if it has reasonable grounds to do so.

11.3.1.4 A redemption contract note will be sent on or before the Business Day next following the relevant Dealing Day, together where applicable, with a form of renunciation for completion and execution by the Unitholder or Unitholders. Where the total consideration for the transaction would include a fraction of one penny it will be rounded up or down to the nearest penny. The redemption proceeds will be paid not later than the close of business on the fourth Business Day after the later of the following times:

- (i) the Valuation Point immediately following the receipt by the Registrar and Transfer Agent of the request to redeem the Units; and
- (ii) the time when the Registrar and Transfer Agent (or the Manager, as the case may be) has received the form of renunciation (or other sufficient instructions) duly signed by the relevant Unitholder or Unitholders together with such evidence as the Manager may lawfully require as proof of the identity of the Unitholder and all other duly executed instruments and authorisations as effect (or enable the Registrar and Transfer Agent to effect) transfer of title to the Units.

With the exception of the Legal & General All Stocks Gilt Index Trust and the Legal & General All Stocks Index Linked Gilt Index Trust where payment will be sent no later than the first Business Day, payment in satisfaction of the redemption monies will normally be sent by BACS no later than the fourth Business Day following the later of (a) receipt by the Manager of the form of renunciation (or other sufficient written instructions) duly signed and completed by all the relevant Unitholders, together with any other appropriate evidence of title, and (b) the Valuation Point following receipt by the Manager of the request to redeem.

11.3.1.5 But neither the Trustee, the Manager nor the Registrar and Transfer Agent is required to make payment in respect of a redemption of Units where the money due on the earlier issue of those Units has not yet been received or where the Registrar and Transfer Agent considers it necessary to carry out or complete identification procedures in relation to the holder or another person pursuant to a statutory, regulatory or European Community obligation (such as the Money Laundering Regulations).

11.3.2 **Liquidity Management**

The Manager has a liquidity management policy and maintains tools and methods of monitoring the liquidity of the Funds, so that the Manager can attempt to ensure that the Manager can carry out investment requests. The liquidity risk management policies and procedures include the management, implementation and maintaining of appropriate liquidity limits for the Funds. In normal circumstances, dealing requests will be processed as set out above. In exceptional circumstances, other procedures, such as suspending dealings in a Fund, borrowing cash, deferring the redemption of Units, or applying in-specie redemptions may be used.

11.3.3 **In specie redemption**

11.3.3.1 If a Unitholder requests the redemption of Units, the Manager may at its discretion, where it considers the deal to be substantial in relation to the total size of the Fund concerned or in some way advantageous or detrimental to the Fund, arrange, having given prior notice in writing to the Unitholder, that in place of payment for the Units in cash, the Fund transfers property or, if required by the Unitholder, the net proceeds of sale of the relevant property, to the Unitholder. Before the redemption proceeds of the Units become payable, the Manager must give written notice to the Unitholder that the relevant property or the proceeds of sale of the relevant property will be transferred to that Unitholder so that the Unitholder can acquire the net proceeds of redemption rather than the relevant property if he so desires.

11.3.3.2 For this purpose, the Manager may consider a deal to be substantial if the relevant Units constitute 5% (or a lesser or higher percentage if considered appropriate) of those in issue in the relevant Fund. Some Funds may have a higher or lower threshold at which the Manager may consider a deal substantial. Where there is a different threshold for the purpose of this in specie redemption provision in respect of a Fund, this is specified in Appendix A.

11.3.3.3 The Manager will select the property to be transferred in consultation with the Trustee but will only do so where the Trustee has taken reasonable care to ensure the property concerned is not likely to result in any material prejudice to the interests of Unitholders.

11.3.4 **Minimum redemption**

Unless the Manager in its discretion allows otherwise, a redemption request may not be made in respect of some only of the investor's Units of a Fund if:

11.3.4.1 it would result in a holding in a Unit Class of less than the minimum holding in relation to that Unit Class (see Appendix A); or

11.3.4.2 it relates to Units of the Fund having a value (calculated by reference to their current price) of less than the minimum withdrawal amount detailed in Appendix A.

11.4 **Switching**

11.4.1 If applicable, a holder of Units in a Fund may at any time switch all or some of his or her Units from one Fund ("**Old Units**") for Units of another Fund or for units in

any other Legal & General scheme ("**New Units**"). The number of New Units issued will be determined by reference to the respective prices of New Units and Old Units at the Valuation Point applicable at the time the Old Units are repurchased and the New Units are issued.

- 11.4.2 Unitholders may be required to provide written instructions to the Registrar and Transfer Agent (which, in the case of joint Unitholders must be signed by all the joint Unitholders) before a switch is effected. Switching may be effected in the same way as redemptions (as set out in Section 11.3 above). A switch to be made pursuant to a request received before the Valuation Point, on a day which is a Dealing Day, will be effected at prices based on that day's Valuation Points. Where a request is received after that time, or on a day which is not a Dealing Day, the switch will be effected at a price calculated on the Valuation Point on the next such Dealing Day.
- 11.4.3 A contract note giving details of the switch will be sent on or before the Business Day next following the relevant Dealing Day.
- 11.4.4 A switching Unitholder must be eligible to hold the Units into which the switch is to be made.
- 11.4.5 If the switch would result in the Unitholder holding a number of Old Units or New Units of a value which is less than the minimum holding, the Manager may, if it thinks fit, convert the whole of the applicant's holding of Old Units to New Units or refuse to effect any switch of the Old Units. No switch will be made during any period when the right of Unitholders to require the redemption of their Units is suspended. The general provisions on selling Units shall apply equally to a switch.
- 11.4.6 The Manager may adjust the number of New Units to be issued to reflect the imposition of any switching fee together with any other charges or levies in respect of the issue or sale of the New Units or repurchase or cancellation of the Old Units as may be permitted pursuant to the COLL Sourcebook.
- 11.4.7 Please note that, under current tax law, a switch of Units in one Fund for units in any other Fund or Legal & General scheme is treated as a redemption and sale and will, for persons subject to UK taxation, be a realisation for the purposes of UK taxation on chargeable gains, although a switch of Units in one class in a Fund for Units in another class in the same Fund will not normally be deemed to be a realisation for the purposes of UK taxation on chargeable gains in the UK.
- 11.4.8 A Unitholder who switches Units in one Class or Fund for Units in any other Class or Fund or units in any other Legal & General scheme will not be given a right by law to withdraw from or cancel the transaction.

11.5 Unit Class conversions

- 11.5.1 If applicable, a holder of Units in a Unit Class in a Fund ("**Old Class Units**") may exchange all or some of his or her Units for Units of a different Unit Class ("**New Unit Class**"). An exchange of Old Class Units for New Class Units will be processed as a conversion ("**Unit Class Conversion**"). Unlike a switch, a conversion of Old Class Units into New Class Units will not involve a redemption and issue of Units. For the purposes of income equalisation the New Class Units will receive the same treatment as the Old Class Units.
- 11.5.2 The number of New Class Units issued will be determined by a conversion factor calculated by reference to the respective prices of New Units and Old Units at the Valuation Point applicable at the time the Old Class Units are converted to New Class Units.
- 11.5.3 Conversions may be effected in the same way as redemptions (as set out in Section 11.3 above). A conversion to be made pursuant to a request received

before the Valuation Point, on a day which is a Dealing Day, will be effected at prices based on that day's Valuation Point. Where a request is received after that time, or on a day which is not a Dealing Day, the conversion will be effected at a price calculated on the valuations point on the next such Dealing Day.

- 11.5.4 A contract note giving details of the conversion will be sent on or before the Business Day next following the relevant Dealing Day.
- 11.5.5 A converting Unitholder must be eligible to hold the Units into which the conversion is to be made.
- 11.5.6 If the conversion would result in the Unitholder holding a number of Old Class Units or New Class Units of a value which is less than the minimum holding in the Unit Class concerned, the Manager may, if it thinks fit, convert the whole of the applicant's holding of Old Class Units to New Class Units or refuse to effect any conversion of the Old Units.
- 11.5.7 Please note that, under current tax law, a conversion of Units between different Unit Classes will not be deemed to be a realisation for the purposes of capital gains taxation.
- 11.5.8 A Unitholder who converts their Units in/one Unit Class to Units in a different Unit Class will not be given a right by law to withdraw from or cancel the transaction.
- 11.5.9 For the Legal & General All Stocks Gilt Index Trust, Legal & General All Stocks Index Linked Gilt Index Trust and Legal & General Global Equity Index Fund, the Manager may also, in its sole discretion, convert some or all of the Units held by any Unitholder from one Class of Units to another Class of Units in the same Fund, provided that the terms of the Original Units are substantially similar to the New Units and, in any event, the conversion does not materially prejudice any such Unitholder. The Manager will provide the Unitholder with 60 days' prior written notice of any such conversion. Please note that, under current tax law, a conversion of Units between different Unit Classes will not be deemed to be a realisation for the purposes of capital gains taxation.

11.6 **Suspension of dealings**

- 11.6.1 The Manager may with the prior agreement of the Trustee, and without delay if the Trustee so requires, at any time temporarily suspend the sale, redemption and switch of Units in a Fund for as long a period as is necessary if it, or the Trustee in the case of any requirement by the Trustee, is of the opinion that due to exceptional circumstances it is in the interests of Unitholders of the relevant Fund.
- 11.6.2 The Manager must immediately inform the FCA of any suspension, stating the reason for its action, and ensure that notice of the suspension is given in writing to Unitholders as soon as practicable after the suspension commences. This notification will provide details of the exceptional circumstance which resulted in the suspension and inform Unitholders where further details of the suspension (including, if known, its likely duration) will be published.
- 11.6.3 During a suspension, while it will not generally be possible to deal in Units, the Manager may agree to accept instructions to deal in Units in which case all instructions to deal which are accepted will be undertaken at the first Valuation Point following the end of the suspension. During the suspension, the Manager will comply with as many of its obligations in relation to valuation and pricing of the Units as is practicable.
- 11.6.4 The Manager and the Trustee must formally review the suspension at least every 28 days and inform the FCA of the result of this review with a view to ending the suspension as soon as practicable after the exceptional circumstances have ceased.

- 11.6.5 The Manager and the Trustee must ensure that the suspension is only allowed to continue for as long as it is justified having regard to the interests of Unitholders.

11.7 **Restrictions and mandatory redemption or transfer of Units**

- 11.7.1 On the giving of appropriate notice to investors, the Manager may:

- 11.7.1.1 compulsorily convert or redeem Units where to do so is considered by the Manager to be in the best interests of Unitholders or in the circumstances set out in this section 11.7; and/or
- 11.7.1.2 redeem or cancel Units in the circumstances set out in this section 11.7.

Please also refer to “Minimum Holding” in section 11.2.14 above for further details on redemption of holdings below minimum holding amounts.

- 11.7.2 The Manager may from time to time impose such restrictions as it may think necessary for the purpose of ensuring that no Units are acquired or held by any person in breach of the Trust Deed, the Prospectus, the law or governmental regulation (or any interpretation of a law or regulation by a competent authority) of any country or territory or which would result in the Funds incurring any liability to taxation which the Funds are not able to recoup itself or suffering any other adverse consequence. In this connection, the Manager may, inter alia, reject in its discretion any application for the purchase, redemption, transfer or switching of Units.

- 11.7.3 If the Manager reasonably believes that any Units of a Fund are owned directly or beneficially in circumstances which:

- 11.7.3.1 constitute a breach of the law or governmental regulation or rule (or any interpretation of a law or regulation by a competent authority) of any country or territory;
- 11.7.3.2 may (or may if other Units are acquired or held in like circumstances) result in a Fund, the Manager or the Investment Manager, incurring any liability to taxation, or where the Manager reasonably considers that the Fund, the Manager or the Investment Manager may suffer any other adverse consequence (including a requirement to register under any securities or investment or similar laws or governmental regulation of any country or territory); or
- 11.7.3.3 may result in Units of a particular Class being acquired or held by any person not falling within the categories of persons (if any) who are permitted to hold Units of such Class (including for the avoidance of doubt U.S Persons),

it may give notice to the holder of such Units requiring him or her to transfer them to a person who is qualified or entitled to own them, or to request in writing the redemption of the Units by the relevant Fund and will, in the case of 11.7.3.1, give notice in writing requesting the redemption of the Units. If in the case of 11.7.3.2 or 11.7.3.3 the holder does not either transfer the Units to a qualified person or establish to the Manager's satisfaction that he or she and any person on whose behalf he or she holds the Units are qualified and entitled to hold and own them, he or she will be deemed on the expiry of a 30-day period to have requested their redemption and the Manager will sell the Units and return the proceeds.

- 11.7.4 The Manager is also able to effect:

11.7.4.1 a compulsory redemption or switch of Units where a Unitholder falls below the specified minimum holding (as set out in Section 11.2.14).

11.7.4.2 a compulsory redemption where a Unitholder holds Units under an investment service, product or wrapper which the Manager no longer provides or supports.

Where practicable, Unitholders will be given reasonable notice of any such planned compulsory redemption.

11.7.5 A Unitholder who becomes aware that he or she is holding or owns Units which are affected in accordance with Section 11.7.3 shall immediately (unless he or she has already received a notice in accordance with Section 11.7.3), either transfer all his or her affected Units to a person qualified to own them or submit a request in writing to the Manager for the redemption of all his or her affected Units. Where a request in writing is given or deemed to be given for the redemption of affected Units, such redemption will (if effected) be effected in the same manner as provided for in the COLL Sourcebook.

11.8 **Market timing**

The Manager has a policy to prevent investments in the Funds which are associated with market timing activities as these may affect the overall interests of Unitholders. The repeated or frequent purchasing and selling of Units in response to short-term market fluctuations is known as “market timing”.

The Manager also has a policy to prevent late trading. “Late trading” involves the acceptance of a dealing order received after the Valuation Point of a Fund for that Dealing Day. The Manager’s policy is that orders will not be dealt with at the Valuation Point established on that Dealing Day where they have been received by the Manager after that Valuation Point. Late trading does not include a situation where the Manager is satisfied that orders which are received after the Valuation Point have been made by applicants before then, or instance due to technical reasons the transmission of an order has been delayed.

As part of its policy, the Manager may refuse to accept an application to subscribe or redeem Units, or an instruction to switch Funds from persons that they reasonably believe are engaged in market timing or late trading.

11.9 **The Manager dealing as principal**

Where the Manager deals as principal in the Units any profits or losses arising from such transactions shall accrue to the Manager and not a Fund. The Manager does not retain box profits from normal day to day transactions.

11.10 **Publication of prices**

The prices of each Class of Units (save for Class L Units) in each Fund will be published daily on the internet at <https://fundcentres.landg.com/en/uk/adviser-wealth/fund-centre/>. Prices for all Units are also available by telephoning 0370 050 0634. The Manager issues and redeems Units in respect of the Fund on a forward pricing basis, not on the basis of the published prices.

12 **Valuations**

12.1 **General**

Each Unit in a Fund represents the overall property of the relevant Fund: so for any purpose a valuation of Units of any given Class in a Fund is achieved by valuing the property in that Fund attributable to that Class, less expenses and charges, and dividing that value by the number of Units of the relevant Class in existence.

12.2 Valuations

- 12.2.1 Regular valuations are made in respect of each Fund on each Business Day as at the Valuation Point for that Fund (as set out in Appendix A). The Manager may determine that any Business Day so defined shall not be a Business Day if that day were a holiday on a stock exchange which was the principal market for a significant portion of the Fund's portfolio of securities (namely, its assets other than cash, deposits and short term paper) or was a holiday elsewhere which impeded the calculation of the fair market value of the portfolio.
- 12.2.2 The calculation of prices of Units commences at the Valuation Point on each Dealing Day. The Manager may carry out additional valuations in accordance with the COLL Sourcebook if it considers it desirable to do so. In particular, an additional valuation may be made if the Manager believes that the value of the Scheme Property has varied by 2% or more from that calculated at the previous valuation. Valuations will not be made during a period of suspension of dealings (as set out in Section 11.6). The Manager is required to notify Unit prices to the Trustee on completion of a valuation.
- 12.2.3 The property of each Fund is valued on the basis set out in Appendix D in accordance with the Trust Deed.

12.3 Fair value pricing

The Manager may apply a fair value price determined in accordance with the COLL Sourcebook if it has reasonable grounds for believing that no reliable price exists for a security at a Valuation Point or the most recent price available does not reflect the Manager's best estimate of the value at the Valuation Point.

12.4 Allocation of assets and liabilities

Each Fund has credited to it the proceeds of all sales of Units in that Fund, together with the assets in which such proceeds are invested or reinvested and all income, earnings, profits or assets deriving from such investments. All liabilities and expenses attributable to a Fund are charged to it.

12.5 Prices of Units

- 12.5.1 Each Fund deals on a forward price basis, that is at the price for each Class of Unit in the relevant Fund at the next Valuation Point following receipt of a request to purchase or redeem Units.
- 12.5.2 Any initial charge or redemption charge, (or SDRT on a specific deal, if applicable) is payable in addition to the price or deducted from the proceeds and is taken from the gross subscription or redemption monies.
- 12.5.3 **Single Swing pricing**
- Units in each Fund will be issued and redeemed at a single price on each Dealing Day. The price of the Units is calculated by taking the value of the relevant Fund attributable to the relevant Class at the next Valuation Point of the Fund; and dividing the result by the number of Units of the relevant Class in the relevant Fund in issue immediately before the Valuation Point concerned. Each Fund operates Single Swing pricing where the price per Unit may be adjusted on any Dealing Day by way of a Dilution Adjustment.
- 12.5.4 **Dilution Adjustment**
- 12.5.4.1 The Net Asset Value of a Fund is determined from the value midway between the buying and selling prices of the Fund's underlying assets. The actual cost of buying or selling the

Fund's underlying assets may be higher or lower than the mid-market value used in calculating the Unit price. This may be, for example, due to dealing charges or dealing at prices other than the mid-market price. There may be a Dilution or reduction in the value of the property of the Fund as a result of the costs of dealing in the underlying investments and of any spread between the buying and selling prices of those investments. In certain circumstances (such as a large number of deals), Dilution may have a material adverse effect on the continuing Unitholders' interest in the Fund; however it is difficult to predict accurately whether Dilution will occur at any point in time.

12.5.4.2 The Manager reserves the right to impose a Dilution Adjustment in the circumstances below. If imposed, the Dilution Adjustment will protect the financial interests of existing and continuing Unitholders. A Dilution Adjustment may be imposed on a purchase or redemption of Units in the following circumstances:

- (i) if on any day, any Fund experiences levels of net subscriptions which are deemed by the Manager to be significant for that Fund, the Manager will adjust the price of Units in that Fund upwards by the Swing Factor;
- (ii) where a Fund is experiencing large levels of net redemptions relative to its size, the price of Units in that Fund will be adjusted downwards by the Swing Factor;
- (iii) where the potential cost to a Fund justifies the application of an adjustment, for example where a large inflow is experienced, relative to a Fund's size; or
- (iv) in any other circumstances where the Manager believes that an adjustment is in the best interests of Unitholders.

12.5.4.3 If the Fund is not experiencing a significant level of net flows as assessed by the Manager (in either direction) then the Fund will price at a mid-price.

12.5.4.4 It is not possible to accurately predict whether a Dilution Adjustment will occur at any point in time or how frequently the Manager will need to impose such an adjustment. The Manager will aggregate all Unitholder deals for a particular fund on a daily basis. The Manager will consider the net position for the Fund when deciding whether a Dilution Adjustment is to be applied.

12.5.4.5 The Manager will assess the appropriate Swing Factor for each Fund on a periodic basis. The historic Swing Factor for each Fund is set out at Appendix J as a guide, although these may be adjusted up or down from time to time as decided by the Manager. It is anticipated that the application of a Dilution Adjustment will not be necessary in normal market conditions based on future projections of the Swing Factor.

12.5.5 **General**

12.5.5.1 The Manager's pricing policy is subject to periodic review to ensure that it is applied consistently and fairly.

12.5.5.2 The Manager will, upon completion of each valuation, notify the Trustee of the price of Units of each Class.

- 12.5.5.3 A request for dealing in Units must be received by the Valuation Point on a particular Dealing Day in order to be processed on that Dealing Day. A dealing request received after this time will be held over and processed on the next Dealing Day, using the value per Unit calculated as at the Valuation Point on that next Dealing Day.

12.6 Stamp Duty Reserve Tax (SDRT)

- 12.6.1 Subscriptions and redemptions of Units are exempt from SDRT.
- 12.6.2 Sales of Units by one Unitholder to another may trigger SDRT at 0.5% payable by the purchaser. If a Unitholder redeems Units in specie, that is in return for an appropriate value of assets out of a Fund, there will be no SDRT on any underlying UK equities provided the Unitholder receives a proportionate part of each holding. Otherwise the Unitholder will be liable to SDRT at 0.5% on the value of any underlying UK equities transferred.

13 Transfer of Units

- 13.1 A Unitholder is entitled (subject as mentioned below) to transfer Units by an instrument of transfer in any usual or common form or in any other form approved by the Manager. The Manager is not obliged to accept a transfer if it would result in the holder, or the transferee, holding less than the minimum holding of Units of the Class in question. The instrument of transfer, duly stamped if it is required to be stamped, must be lodged with the Registrar and Transfer Agent for registration. The transferor remains the holder until the name of the transferee has been entered in the Register.
- 13.2 The Manager or the Registrar and Transfer Agent may require the payment of such reasonable fee as the Manager and the Trustee may agree for the registration of any grant of probate, letters of administration or any other documents relating to or affecting the title to any Unit.

14 Distributions and accumulation

- 14.1 The annual accounting period for each Fund is set out in Appendix A (or another day chosen by the Manager, if the Manager notifies the Trustee, being within seven days of that date). The half-yearly accounting period ends on the day six months before the accounting reference date or another day chosen by the Manager and notified to the Trustee, being within seven days of that date.
- 14.2 In relation to income Units, distributions of income for the Funds will be paid on or before the relevant income allocation date as instructed in each year as set out in Appendix A. Following each accounting date of a Fund, the Manager and the Trustee will agree the income and expenses of the Fund for that period and distribute to Unitholders an appropriate level of gross income commensurate with the investment objective of the Fund. Income is allocated in respect of the income available at each accounting date, except where the income is deemed de minimis as agreed by the Trustee and the Manager.
- 14.3 Where accumulation Units are issued, income will become part of the capital property of the Funds and will be reflected in the price of each such accumulation Unit as at the end of the relevant accounting period.
- 14.4 Tax certificates and current valuations will be sent to Unitholders in the Funds at least once in each accounting year. A direct credit or warrant for the amount of any distribution will, where applicable, be sent to the bank account or the registered address and made payable to the order of the Unitholder (or, in the case of joint holders, made payable to all and sent to the registered address of the first named holder on the Register).

- 14.5 The Manager and the Trustee may not distribute income to the extent that they agree that the amount available for distribution is de minimis. In such circumstances, any amount not distributed will be held until the next distribution date.
- 14.6 Each Fund is entitled to reclaim any distribution which has been unclaimed for a period of six years from the date payment was due, and such reclaimed distribution shall become part of the capital of the relevant Fund for the benefit of all Unitholders.
- 14.7 **Determination of distributable income**
- The income available for distribution or accumulation in relation to each Fund is determined in accordance with the COLL Sourcebook. Broadly it comprises all sums deemed by the Trustee, after consultation with the Auditor, to be in the nature of income received or receivable for the account of the relevant Fund in respect of the accounting period concerned, after deducting net charges and expenses paid or payable out of such income in respect of the period and adding the Manager's best estimate of any relief from tax on such charges and expenses and making such adjustments as the Manager considers appropriate, after consulting the Auditor in accordance with the COLL Sourcebook, in relation to taxation and other matters. For each Fund, ordinary stock dividends are treated as income for tax purposes and form part of the distribution to Unitholders.
- 14.8 **Income equalisation**
- 14.8.1 The price of a Unit of a particular Class in a Fund is based on the value of that Class' entitlement including the income of the relevant Fund since the previous distribution or, in the case of accumulation Units, deemed distribution. In the case of the first distribution received or accumulation made in respect of a Unit, part of the amount, namely the equalisation payment, is a return of capital and is not taxable as income in the hands of the Unitholder.
- 14.8.2 Equalisation applies only to Units purchased during the relevant accounting period. It is calculated as the average amount of income included in the price of all Units of the Fund concerned issued during the period.
- 15 **Fees and expenses**
- 15.1 **General**
- Each Fund formed after the date of this Prospectus may bear its own direct establishment costs.
- 15.2 **Initial charge**
- There is no initial charge on the Funds.
- 15.3 **Redemption charge**
- 15.3.1 The Manager may make a charge on the redemption of Units in each Class. At present, no redemption charge is levied.
- 15.3.2 The Manager may only increase or introduce a redemption charge in accordance with the FCA Handbook. Also, if such a charge was introduced, it would not apply to Units issued before the date of the introduction (i.e., those not previously subject to a redemption charge).
- 15.4 **Charges on switching**
- The Manager may impose a charge on switching of Units in each Class. At present, no switching charge is levied.

15.5 Fund Management Fee

- 15.5.1 The Manager is entitled to be paid an annual fee for its services in managing each Fund.
- 15.5.2 This fee is a fixed rate fee and is inclusive of all of the fees and expenses which are paid by the Manager in relation to the operation and administration of each Fund. The fee will be reimbursed as part of a single charge that is deducted from the Scheme Property of each Fund, namely the FMF.
- 15.5.3 The Investment Manager will bear the costs of the provision of investment research by third parties out of the fee it receives from the Manager for its discretionary investment management and investment advisory services.

15.6 Calculation and operation of the FMF

- 15.6.1 The FMF is calculated as a percentage of the Scheme Property of each Fund and the amount each Unit Class in each Fund will pay will depend on the costs, fees and expenses attributable to each such Unit Class. The FMF accrues on a daily basis by reference to the value of each Fund on the immediately preceding Dealing Day in accordance with the COLL Sourcebook and is payable to the Manager monthly. The current FMF in relation to each Unit Class for each Fund is as set out in Appendix A.
- 15.6.2 In deducting the FMF at a fixed rate, the Manager is taking upon itself the risk that the market value of a Fund will fall to the extent that the FMF will not fully recompense it for the charges and expenses that the Manager would otherwise be entitled to charge to that Fund. Conversely, the Manager is not accountable to Unitholders should the aggregate fees generated by the FMF in any period exceed the charges and expenses that the Manager would be entitled to charge under the traditional charging method. The FMF will be allocated to the capital or income account of a Fund as set out in Appendix A.
- 15.6.3 If the FMF is taken from the income of a Fund and the income received by the relevant Fund is insufficient to meet the FMF, then all or some of the FMF may be taken from the capital of a Fund, which may constrain capital growth.

15.7 Changes to the FMF

- 15.7.1 Should the underlying fees and expenses that make up the FMF reduce or increase, the Manager may change the FMF where it reasonably considers this to be appropriate. The Manager reserves the right to increase or decrease the FMF.
- 15.7.2 In the event of any changes to the FMF the Manager will notify Unitholders in writing in accordance with the FCA's requirements under the COLL Sourcebook. For example:
 - 15.7.2.1 before increasing the FMF, the Manager will give Unitholders at least 60-days prior notice in writing; or
 - 15.7.2.2 when decreasing the FMF, the Manager will give a reasonable period of notice (which may be before or after the decrease in the FMF becomes effective) utilising an appropriate method of communication as specified in the COLL Sourcebook, such as notice on the website and in the next Report and Accounts of the relevant Fund.

15.8 Other payments from the Scheme Property of the Funds

- 15.8.1 In addition to the FMF, and in accordance with the COLL Sourcebook, the following payments will be made out of the Scheme Property of each Fund:

- 15.8.1.1 costs of dealing in the Scheme Property of a Fund;
- 15.8.1.2 interest and charges in respect of permitted borrowings and any charges, costs or expenses incurred in effecting or terminating such borrowings or in negotiating or varying the terms of such borrowings;
- 15.8.1.3 taxation and duties and other fiscal charges or costs and expenses incurred in effecting transactions for a Fund (including costs and expenses incurred in acquiring and disposing of assets, including legal fees and expenses, whether or not the acquisition or disposal is carried out);
- 15.8.1.4 broker's commission (excluding payment for research);
- 15.8.1.5 in respect only of Funds launched after 30 October 2021, any costs or expenses incurred in relation to the arbitration, dispute resolution and litigation relating to the defence of the Scheme Property of any such Fund; and
- 15.8.1.6 any value added or similar tax relating to any charge or expense set out above.
- 15.8.2 Before introducing a new category of costs, charges, fees or expenses which are not currently charged to the Funds, the Manager will seek the approval of an extraordinary resolution of the relevant Unitholders at an Extraordinary General Meeting.

16 **Taxation**

16.1 **General**

The comments below are of a general nature. They reflect the Manager's understanding of current UK taxation law and HMRC practice and they are subject to changes therein. They do not purport to constitute legal or tax advice. These comments are not exhaustive and Unitholders who are in any doubt as to their tax position or who may be subject to tax in any other jurisdiction should consult their own professional advisers. The basis of taxation may change in the future.

16.2 **The Funds**

- 16.2.1 The Funds are liable to corporation tax at a rate equal to the basic rate of income tax (currently 20%) on their taxable income net of management expenses (and where interest distributions are paid the amount of such distribution).
- 16.2.2 Distributions paid by both UK and non-UK companies are generally not subject to corporation tax in the hands of a Fund.
- 16.2.3 As the Funds are authorised unit trust schemes they are exempt from UK corporation tax on capital gains realised on the disposals of Fund assets that are within the capital gains tax system, as well as on interest-bearing securities and derivative contracts.

16.3 **The Unitholder**

- 16.3.1 The income tax liability of a UK resident individual depends on whether a dividend distribution or an interest distribution is paid (or retained in the Fund in the case of accumulation Units). To see the latest dividend distribution tax rates and annual allowances, please visit <https://www.gov.uk/tax-on-dividends>. To see the latest interest distribution tax rates and annual allowances, please visit <https://www.gov.uk/apply-tax-free-interest-on-savings>

- 16.3.2 From 6 April 2017, interest distributions paid by a Fund are paid gross (i.e. without income tax being deducted at source). Non-tax paying Unitholders therefore do not need to reclaim tax from HMRC. Unitholders who are individuals resident in the UK for tax purposes will be obliged to include the full amount of the distribution on their tax returns and pay tax accordingly.
- 16.3.3 Unitholders subject to corporation tax will normally receive dividend distributions with an unfranked proportion so as to reflect the nature of the income received by the Fund. The amount of the reclaimable tax credit in relation to the unfranked income will be limited as shown on the tax voucher.
- 16.3.4 The Funds are required to identify accounts maintained for account holders who are tax resident in the jurisdictions with which the UK has entered into an agreement to automatically exchange tax information and collect and report information such as financial income, account balances and sale proceeds from financial assets to HMRC.
- 16.3.5 The first distribution received after the acquisition of Units will include an amount of equalisation. This is the average of the amount of income included in the price at which the Units were acquired for all incoming Unitholders for the period. It is treated as capital for UK tax purposes and not as income and is deducted from the cost of the Units in computing any capital gain realised on the subsequent disposal of the Units.
- 16.3.6 UK resident Unitholders may be liable to capital gains tax on gains arising from the sale or disposal of Units. Individual Unitholders will have a liability to capital gains tax on the sale or disposal of their Units, if their total capital gains (less relief for any losses) from all sources exceed the capital gains annual exemption applicable for the tax year in which the sale or disposal takes place. To see the latest capital gains tax rates and annual exemption amounts, please visit <https://www.gov.uk/guidance/capital-gains-tax-rates-and-allowances#tax-free-allowances-for-capital-gains-tax>.
- 16.3.7 UK corporate taxpayers investing in 'Bond Funds' are required to adopt a fair value accounting policy for these funds for corporation tax purposes. Broadly, 'Bond Funds' are collective investment vehicles which hold 60% or more of their assets, by value, in qualifying investments at any time in the corporate investor's accounting period. Qualifying investments are broadly interest bearing assets or securities. If a Fund ceases to be a 'Bond Fund', then UK corporate taxpayers will need to treat their Unitholdings as loan relationships until the end of their accounting periods in which the Fund changes its status. Each corporate Unitholder should then treat its Unitholding as a new asset acquired at the start of the investor's subsequent accounting period for the Units' issue price at that time.
- 16.3.8 Individual Unitholders who are not resident in the UK in the tax year when they dispose of Units are not liable to UK capital gains tax arising from the sale or disposal of Units, unless their non-residence was temporary and they resume tax residence in the UK within a certain time. In very broad terms, a period of temporary non-residence is a period of non-residence between two periods of UK residence. Any gains which arise in a tax year during which a Unitholder was temporarily non-resident are treated as arising, and therefore potentially taxable, in the year of return. The applicable rules can vary depending on the year of departure from and return to the UK, and Unitholders who may be affected should take professional advice in this regard.
- 16.3.9 Unitholders who are non-UK resident companies are not subject to UK corporation tax on gains arising from the sale or disposal of Units unless they carry on a trade in the UK through a UK permanent establishment.
- 16.3.10 Tax regulations require the Manager to collect certain information about each investor's tax arrangements.

- 16.3.11 If you are a UK resident you authorise the Manager to disclose all relevant information about you and your account to HMRC in connection with your tax responsibilities and in accordance with UK law.
- 16.3.12 If the Manager has reason to believe you are a resident for tax purposes outside of the UK you authorise the Manager to share information about you and your account with HMRC who may share it with relevant tax authorities, as prescribed by law.

16.4 **Exchange between Unit Classes**

An exchange of one Class of Units for another Class of Units (i.e. an exchange of income Units (where available) for accumulation Units and vice versa) will generally not constitute a disposal for the purposes of UK corporation tax on chargeable gains.

16.5 **General**

- 16.5.1 The ISA status of each Fund is set out in Appendix A. Income and capital gains within an ISA are tax free.
- 16.5.2 In the case of accumulation Units, reinvested income is deemed to have been distributed to the Unitholder for the purposes of taxation and a tax voucher will be issued to the Unitholder to provide the appropriate details for their returns.
- 16.5.3 Where a Fund uses derivatives for the purpose of meeting its objective or for Efficient Portfolio Management, it should be noted that while it is expected the majority of derivatives used will be accounted for as capital, this will be determined in the circumstance of each derivative and it is possible some gains will be classified as income and taxed as such. For example if a Fund holds a derivative in relation to a total return product, e.g. FTSE 100 index future, some gains will be treated as capital and some as income.

16.6 **Automatic Exchange of Information**

Following the repeal of the EU Savings Directive a new automatic exchange of information regime has been implemented under Council Directive 2011/16/EU on administrative co-operation in the field of taxation, as amended by Council Directive 2014/107/EU as it applies in the UK from time to time including as retained, amended, extended, re-enacted or otherwise given effect on or after 11pm on 31 December 2020 ("**Directive on Administrative Co-operation**"). The Directive on Administrative Co-operation, which effectively implements the OECD's common reporting standard on automatic exchange of financial account information in tax matters, requires governments to obtain detailed account information from financial institutions and exchange that information automatically with other jurisdictions annually. The Directive on Administrative Co-operation is, generally, broader in scope than the EU Savings Directive and is likely to apply to the Funds regardless of the composition or asset class of its investments and whether or not the Fund is a UK UCITS.

The Manager is responsible for identifying the territory in which an accountholder or a controlling person is resident for income tax or corporation tax purposes (or similar tax), applying due diligence procedures, keeping information for six years starting from the end of the year in which the arrangements applied to the account and for reporting to HMRC those accounts identified as reportable to a jurisdiction where an exchange of tax information requirement exists set out in the International Tax Compliance Regulations 2015, as amended from time to time.

If a Unitholder does not provide the requisite information for tax reporting purposes, the Manager may deduct the amount of any penalty imposed on it from the Unitholder's account.

16.7 **DAC 6**

Council Directive (EU) 2018/822 (DAC 6) as it applies in the EU, imposes mandatory disclosure requirements on intermediaries and, in certain circumstances, taxpayers effective from 1 July 2020 (albeit with an extension to the reporting timetable of up to six months in some EEA States as a consequence of COVID 19) in respect of reportable cross-border arrangements implemented on or after 25 June 2018. Subject to the implementation of DAC 6 in the relevant EEA States, the Manager, investors in the Fund, or any person that has advised or assisted could be legally obliged to file information in relation to the Funds and its activities with the competent authorities with a view to an automatic exchange of such information with other EEA States. Following the UK's exit from the EU on 31 December 2020, the International Tax Enforcement (Disclosable Arrangements) (Amendment) (No. 2) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 were introduced, pursuant to which the UK disapplied the majority of the DAC 6 hallmarks, however, in certain circumstances DAC 6 disclosures will need to be made to HMRC.

17 **Reports and accounts**

17.1 The annual report of each Fund will be made available and published within four months from the end of each annual accounting period and the half yearly report within two months of each interim accounting period. The accounting dates are set out in Appendix A.

17.2 Reports are available to any person free of charge on request and Manager's Reports are available on <https://www.legalandgeneral.com/investments/funds/prices-and-reports/managers-reports/>

17.3 **Documents of the Fund**

17.3.1 The following documents may be inspected during normal Business hours on any Business Day at the offices of the Manager:

17.3.1.1 the Prospectus;

17.3.1.2 the most recent annual and half yearly reports for each of the Funds; and

17.3.1.3 the Trust Deeds (and any amending documents). A fee may be charged for copies of the Trust Deeds.

17.3.2 Copies of the service contracts between the Funds and the Manager will be provided to Unitholders on request. The Manager may make a charge at its discretion for copies of documents (apart from the most recent versions of the Prospectus and annual and half yearly long reports of the Funds which are available free of charge to anyone who requests).

17.4 **Complaints**

17.4.1 Complaints concerning the operation or marketing of the Funds may be referred to the Complaints Manager, Legal & General (Unit Trust Managers) Limited, at the following address Legal & General Investments, Customer Services, PO Box 6080, Wolverhampton, WV1 9RB.

17.4.2 Making a complaint will not prejudice your rights to commence legal proceedings. Further information regarding any compensation scheme or any other investor-compensation scheme of which the Manager or a Fund is a member (including, if relevant, membership through a branch) or any alternative arrangement provided, is available on request.

17.4.3 If the Manager does not resolve a Unitholder's complaint to its satisfaction, the Unitholder is eligible to use the Financial Ombudsman Service, the Unitholder can

refer its complaint to; The Financial Ombudsman Service, Exchange Tower, London, E14 9SR.

17.5 Risk management

The Manager will provide upon the request of a Unitholder further information relating to:

- 17.5.1 the quantitative limits applying in the risk management of any Fund;
- 17.5.2 the methods used in relation to (a) above; and
- 17.5.3 any recent development of the risk and yields of the main categories of investment.

17.6 Non-accountability of profits

Neither the Manager, the Trustee, the Investment Manager, any of their Associates, nor the Auditors (an “**affected person**”) is liable to account to another affected person or to the Unitholder for any profits or benefits it makes or receives that are made or derived from or in connection with dealing in Units of a Fund, any transactions in Scheme Property of a Fund or the supply of services to the Funds.

17.7 Best execution

The Manager’s best execution policy sets out the basis upon which the Manager will effect transactions and place orders in relation to a Fund whilst complying with its obligations under the FCA Handbook to obtain the best possible result for the relevant Fund. Details of the best execution policy are available from the Manager on request.

18 Voting

18.1 Voting rights

- 18.1.1 Unitholders are entitled to receive notice of meetings and adjourned meetings, and are entitled to vote at such meetings, under the following circumstances:
 - 18.1.1.1 where the Unitholder held Units in the Fund at least seven days before the notice is sent; or
 - 18.1.1.2 in respect of Units which are participating securities (as defined in the Uncertificated Securities Regulations 1995), if the Unitholder held the Units at a time determined by the Manager (and stated in the notice) not more than 48 hours before the time fixed for the meeting;
 - 18.1.1.3 where the Unitholder has registered Units, excluding any persons who are known not to be holders at the time of the meeting.
- 18.1.2 At a meeting each Unitholder’s voting rights are based on the value of their unitholding as a proportion of the total value of the Fund. Where a meeting is for a class of Units, the Unitholder’s voting rights are based on the value of their unitholding as a proportion of the total value of the class.
- 18.1.3 Persons who are entitled to attend a meeting will receive not less than 14 days’ written notification by post.
- 18.1.4 A quorum at a meeting of Unitholders is two Unitholders present in person or by proxy, or in the case of a body corporate by a duly authorised representative, of all the Units in issue. If a quorum is not present, the meeting will be adjourned and at such adjourned meeting one person entitled to be counted in a quorum shall constitute a quorum.

- 18.1.5 At a meeting of Unitholders, on a show of hands every holder who (being an individual) is present in person or, if a corporation, is present by a properly authorised representative, has one vote.
- 18.1.6 On a poll votes may be given personally or by proxy. A Unitholder entitled to more than one vote need not use all their votes or cast all their votes the same way. A vote will be decided on a show of hands unless a poll is demanded by the chairman, the Trustee or by two Unitholders who are present or by proxy. A poll can be demanded before or on the declaration of a show of hands.
- 18.1.7 An instrument appointing a proxy may be in any usual or common form or in any other form approved by the Manager. It should be in writing under the hand of the appointor or his or her attorney or, if the appointor is a corporation, either under the common seal or under the hand of a duly authorised officer or attorney. A person appointed to act as a proxy need not be a holder.
- 18.1.8 A corporation, being a holder, may by resolution of its directors or other governing body, authorise such person as it thinks fit to act as its representative at any meeting of holders and the person so authorised is entitled to exercise the same powers on behalf of the corporation which he or she represents as the corporation could exercise if it were an individual holder.
- 18.1.9 In the case of joint holders the vote of the senior who tenders a vote, whether in person or by proxy, will be accepted to the exclusion of the votes of the other joint holders and for this purpose seniority is determined by the order in which the names stand in the Register.
- 18.1.10 The Manager is entitled to attend any meeting but, except in relation to third party Units, is not entitled to vote or be counted in the quorum and any Units it holds are treated as not being in issue for the purpose of such meeting. An Associate is entitled to attend any meeting and may be counted in the quorum, but may not vote except in relation to third party Units. For this purpose, third party Units are Units held on behalf of or jointly with a person who, if himself or herself the registered Unitholder, would be entitled to vote, and from whom the Manager or the Associate (as relevant) has received voting instructions.

18.2 **Powers of a Unitholders' meeting**

- 18.2.1 The COLL Sourcebook empowers the Unitholders in general meeting to sanction or require various steps (which may also be subject to FCA approval), including (among other things):
 - 18.2.1.1 changes to certain provisions of a Trust Deed and fundamental changes to this Prospectus; and
 - 18.2.1.2 the removal of the Manager.
- 18.2.2 In certain cases (for example, the approval of changes to the investment objectives of a Fund) an extraordinary resolution by the Unitholders in that Fund, i.e. a resolution notified and proposed as such and passed by a majority of not less than three-quarters of the votes validly cast, is required. Otherwise, any resolution required by the COLL Sourcebook will be passed by a simple majority of the votes validly cast for and against the resolution. In the case of an equality of, or an absence of, votes cast, the chairman is entitled to the casting vote.
- 18.2.3 Where all the Units in the Funds are registered to, or held by, the Manager or its Associates and they are therefore prohibited from voting and a resolution (including an extraordinary resolution) is required to conduct business at a meeting, it shall not be necessary to convene such a meeting and a resolution may, with the prior written agreement of the Trustee, instead be passed with the

written consent of Unitholders representing 50% or more, or for an extraordinary resolution 75% or more, of the Units in issue.

- 18.2.4 Other provisions of a Trust Deed and the Prospectus may be changed by the Manager without the sanction of a Unitholders' meeting in accordance with the COLL Sourcebook.

18.3 Requisitions of meetings

- 18.3.1 The Manager or the Trustee may requisition a general meeting at any time.
- 18.3.2 Unitholders may also requisition general meetings of the Funds. A requisition by Unitholders must state the objects of the meeting, be dated, be signed by Unitholders who, at the date of the requisition, are registered as holding not less than one tenth in value of all Units then in issue and the requisition must be deposited at the office of the Trustee. The Manager must convene a general meeting no later than eight weeks after receipt of such requisition.

18.4 Class rights

The rights attached to a Class of Units may be varied in accordance with the COLL Sourcebook and if fundamental may require the sanction of a resolution passed at a Class meeting of the holders of the Class concerned. The provisions about notice and conduct of meetings summarised above will apply, with the necessary alterations, to Class meetings.

19 Risks

Potential investors should consider the risk factors set out at Appendix I before investing in the Funds (or, in the case of specific risks applying to specific Funds, in those Funds).

20 Winding up of the Funds

20.1 Winding up the Funds

- 20.1.1 The Funds will not be wound up except in accordance with the COLL Sourcebook.
- 20.1.2 A Fund is to be wound up if:
- 20.1.2.1 the order declaring the Fund to be an authorised unit trust scheme is revoked; or
 - 20.1.2.2 an extraordinary resolution is passed winding up the Fund, provided the FCA's prior consent to the resolution has been obtained by the Manager or the Trustee; or
 - 20.1.2.3 in response to a request to the FCA by the Manager or the Trustee for the revocation of the order declaring the Fund to be an authorised Unit trust scheme the FCA has agreed, subject to there being no material change in any relevant factor, that, on the conclusion of the winding up of the Fund, the FCA will agree to that request; or
 - 20.1.2.4 a period specified in the Trust Deed of a Fund as the period at the end of which the Funds are to terminate has expired; or
 - 20.1.2.5 an approved scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction becomes effective pursuant to the COLL Sourcebook.
- 20.1.3 If any of the events set out above occurs the rules in the COLL Sourcebook concerning Dealing, Valuation and Pricing and Investment and Borrowing Powers,

will cease to apply. The Trustee shall cease to issue and cancel Units and the Manager will stop redeeming and selling Units.

- 20.1.4 On a winding up (otherwise than in accordance with an approved scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction) the Trustee is required as soon as practicable after a Fund falls to be wound up, to realise the property of the relevant Fund and, after paying thereout or retaining adequate provision for all liabilities properly so payable and retaining provision for the costs of the winding up, to distribute the proceeds of that realisation to the Unitholders and the Manager proportionately to their respective interests in the relevant Fund. The Trustee may, in certain circumstances, (and with the agreement of the affected Unitholders) distribute property of the relevant Fund (rather than the proceeds on the realisation of that property) to Unitholders on a winding-up.
- 20.1.5 Any unclaimed net proceeds or other cash held by the Trustee after the expiration of 12 months from the date on which the same became payable is to be paid by the Trustee into court subject to the Trustee having a right to retain thereout any expenses incurred in making the payment into court.
- 20.1.6 If a Fund is to be wound up in accordance with an approved scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction, the Trustee is required to wind up the relevant Fund in accordance with the resolution of Unitholders approving such scheme.
- 20.1.7 Distributions will only be made to Unitholders entered on the Register. Any net proceeds or cash (including unclaimed distribution payments) held by the Trustee which have not been claimed after 12 months will be paid into court, after the deduction by the Trustee of any expenses it may incur.
- 20.1.8 On completion of the winding up, the Trustee will notify the FCA in writing of that fact and the Trustee or Manager will request the FCA to revoke the order or authorisation.

21 Other information

21.1 Conflicts of interest

- 21.1.1 The Trustee, the Manager or any Associate of them may (subject to the COLL Sourcebook) hold money on deposit from, lend money to, or engage in stocklending transactions in relation to a Fund, so long as the services concerned are provided on arm's length terms (as set out in the COLL Sourcebook) and in the case of holding money on deposit or lending money the Trustee, Manager or any Associate of them is an Eligible Institution or Approved Bank.
- 21.1.2 The Trustee, the Manager, or any Associate of any of them may sell or deal in the sale of property to a Fund or purchase property from a Fund provided the applicable provisions of the COLL Sourcebook apply and are observed.
- 21.1.3 Subject to compliance with the COLL Sourcebook the Manager may be party to or interested in any contract, arrangement or transaction to which a Fund is a party or in which it is interested.
- 21.1.4 The Trustee, the Manager, or any Associate of any of them will not be liable to account to a Fund or any other person, including the holders of Units or any of them, for any profit or benefit made or derived from or in connection with:
 - 21.1.4.1 their acting as agent for a Fund in the sale or purchase of property to or from a Fund; or
 - 21.1.4.2 their part in any transaction or the supply of services permitted by the COLL Sourcebook; or

- 21.1.4.3 their dealing in property equivalent to any owned by (or dealt in for the account of) a Fund.
- 21.1.5 Additional specific conflicts of interests related to the Trustee and Depositary are given in Section 6.5.
- 21.2 **References to FTSE and iBOXX**
- 21.2.1 The Units in Legal & General All Stocks Gilt Index Trust, Legal & General All Stocks Index Linked Gilt Index Trust, Legal & General Global Equity Index and Legal & General UK Index Trust are not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE International Limited ("**FTSE**") or the London Stock Exchange Group companies ("**LSEG**") (together the "**Licensor Parties**") and none of the Licensor Parties make any claim, prediction, warranty or representation whatsoever, expressly or impliedly, either as to (i) the results to be obtained from the use of the FTSE 350 Index or the FTSE All Share Index (the "**Indices**") (upon which Legal & General All Stocks Gilt Index Trust, Legal & General All Stocks Index Linked Gilt Index Trust, Legal & General Global Equity Index and Legal & General UK Index Trust are based), (ii) the figure at which the Indices is said to stand at any particular time on any particular day or otherwise, or (iii) the suitability of the Indices for the purpose to which it is being put in connection with Legal & General All Stocks Gilt Index Trust, Legal & General All Stocks Index Linked Gilt Index Trust, Legal & General Global Equity Index and Legal & General UK Index Trust. None of the Licensor Parties have provided or will provide any financial or investment advice or recommendation in relation to the Indices to the Manager or to its clients. The Indices are calculated by FTSE or its agent. None of the Licensor Parties shall be (a) liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any error in the indices or (b) under any obligation to advise any person of any error therein. All rights in the Indices vest in FTSE. "FTSE®" is a trade mark of LSEG and is used by FTSE under licence".
- 21.2.2 The Units in Legal & General European Index Trust, Legal & General UK 100 Index Trust, Legal & General Global Infrastructure Index Fund, Legal & General Global Technology Index Trust, Legal & General Global Health and Pharmaceuticals Index Trust, Legal & General Japan Index Trust, Legal & General Pacific Index Trust, Legal & General US Index Trust, Legal & General International Index Trust, Legal & General Global Emerging Markets Index Fund or Legal & General UK Mid Cap Index Fund are not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE International Limited ("**FTSE**") or the London Stock Exchange Group companies ("**LSEG**") (together the "**Licensor Parties**") and none of the Licensor Parties make any claim, prediction, warranty or representation whatsoever, expressly or impliedly, either as to (i) the results to be obtained from the use of the FTSE 100 Index, the FTSE World Europe ex UK Index, the FTSE World Index, the FTSE Global All Cap Index, the FTSE Japan Index, the FTSE World Asia Pacific ex Japan Index or the FTSE World USA Index, the FTSE Emerging Market Index or the FTSE 250 ex. Investment Trusts Index (the "**Indices**") (upon which Legal & General European Index Trust, Legal & General UK 100 Index Trust, Legal & General Global Technology Index Trust, Legal & General Global Health and Pharmaceuticals Index Trust, Legal & General Japan Index Trust, Legal & General Pacific Index Trust, Legal & General US Index Trust, Legal & General International Index Trust or Legal & General Global Emerging Markets Index Fund are based), (ii) the figure at which the Indices is said to stand at any particular time on any particular day or otherwise, or (iii) the suitability of the Indices for the purpose to which it is being put in connection with Legal & General European Index Trust, Legal & General UK 100 Index Trust, Legal & General Global Technology Index Trust, Legal & General Global Health and Pharmaceuticals Index Trust, Legal & General Japan Index Trust, Legal & General Pacific Index Trust, Legal & General US Index Trust, Legal & General International Index Trust, Legal & General Global Emerging Markets Index Fund or Legal & General UK Mid Cap Index Fund. None of the Licensor Parties have provided or

will provide any financial or investment advice or recommendation in relation to the Indices to the Manager or to its clients. The Indices are calculated by FTSE or its agent. None of the Licensor Parties shall be (a) liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any error in the Indices or (b) under any obligation to advise any person of any error therein. All rights in the Indices vest in FTSE. "FTSE®" is a trade mark of LSEG and is used by FTSE under licence".

- 21.2.3 Neither Markit, its affiliates or any third party data provider makes any warranty, express or implied, as to the accuracy, completeness or timeliness of the data contained herewith nor as to the results to be obtained by recipients of the data. Neither Markit, its affiliates nor any data provider shall in any way be liable to any recipient of the data for any inaccuracies, errors or omissions in the Markit data, regardless of cause, or for any damages (whether direct or indirect) resulting therefrom. Markit has no obligation to update, modify or amend the data or to otherwise notify a recipient thereof in the event that any matter stated herein changes or subsequently becomes inaccurate. Without limiting the foregoing, Markit, its affiliates, or any third party data provider shall have no liability whatsoever to the Funds, whether in contract (including under an indemnity), in tort (including negligence), under a warranty, under statute or otherwise, in respect of any loss or damage suffered by the Funds as a result of or in connection with any opinions, recommendations, forecasts, judgments, or any other conclusions, or any course of action determined, by Funds or any third party, whether or not based on the content, information or materials contained herein.

21.3 **References to STOXX Ltd.**

The Units in the Legal & General Future World Global Multi-Factor ESG Tilted and Optimised Index Fund are not sponsored, promoted, sold or supported in any other manner by STOXX Ltd. nor does STOXX Ltd. offer any express or implicit guarantee or assurance either with regard to the results of using the iSTOXX L&G Global Multi-Factor ESG Index and/or the Index trade mark or the Index price at any time or in any other respect. The iSTOXX L&G Global Multi-Factor ESG Index is calculated and published by STOXX Ltd. STOXX Ltd uses its best efforts to ensure that the iSTOXX L&G Global Multi-Factor ESG Index is calculated correctly. Irrespective of its obligations towards the issuer, STOXX Ltd. has no obligation to point out errors in the iSTOXX L&G Global Multi-Factor ESG Index to third parties including but not limited to Unitholders and/or financial intermediaries of the Units in the Legal & General Future World Global Multi-Factor ESG Tilted and Optimised Index Fund. Neither publication of the Index by STOXX Ltd. nor the licensing of the iSTOXX L&G Global Multi-Factor ESG Index or Index trade mark by STOXX Ltd. for the purpose of use in connection with the Units in the Legal & General Future World Global Multi-Factor ESG Tilted and Optimised Index Fund constitutes a recommendation by STOXX Ltd. to invest in Units of the Legal & General Future World Global Multi-Factor ESG Tilted and Optimised Index Fund, nor does it in any way represent an assurance or opinion of STOXX Ltd. with regard to any investment in Units of the Legal & General Future World Global Multi-Factor ESG Tilted and Optimised Index Fund.

21.4 **Portfolio information**

Portfolio information relating to the top ten holdings in each Fund is available on request from the Manager. The Manager will not issue more detailed information to any customer or other external body unless they can demonstrate a legitimate purpose for receipt and use of that information.

21.5 **Unclaimed money or assets (goneaways)**

- 21.5.1 In accordance with the client money rules in the FCA Handbook, if client money is unclaimed for a period of six years the Manager may give such unclaimed client money to a registered charity of its choice. The Manager will be able to do this only in accordance with general law, the FCA Handbook, and where it has taken all necessary steps to trace the Unitholder and return the money. Any unclaimed

distributions held by the Trustee may, after the same time period, be paid back into the relevant Fund.

- 21.5.2 If the client money is equal to or below the 'de minimis level' set by the client money rules in the FCA Handbook (that is, £25 or less for retail clients and £100 or less for professional clients) then there are fewer requirements for the Manager to fulfil before it may pay the money to charity but it will still attempt to contact Unitholders at least once before doing so. The time periods set out above during which the money may not be 'paid away' to charity continue to apply.
- 21.5.3 Payment of any unclaimed balance to charity will not prevent Unitholders from claiming the money in the future.

21.6 **General**

- 21.6.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided, terms used in this Prospectus have the meanings used in the COLL Sourcebook.
- 21.6.2 Applications for the issue and redemption of Units are governed by English law and all communications with a Unitholder or prospective Unitholder shall be made in English.
- 21.6.3 Unitholders may be entitled to compensation from the Financial Services Compensation Scheme if a Fund cannot meet its obligations. This depends on the type of business and circumstances of the claim. In respect of most types of investment business the first £85,000 is protected in full.
- 21.6.4 Further information about compensation arrangements is available from the Financial Services Compensation Scheme website www.fscs.org.uk
- 21.6.5 All documents and remittances are sent at the risk of the Unitholder.
- 21.6.6 A notice of an applicant's right to cancel the agreement to purchase Units will be forwarded, where this is required by rules made under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000.
- 21.6.7 The address for service on the Funds of notices or other documents required or authorised to be served on it is One Coleman Street, London EC2R 5AA, England.
- 21.6.8 The Funds will send any notice or document to Unitholders at the address held on the Register and in the case of joint Unitholders, to the first mentioned name on the Register.
- 21.6.9 The Manager has a strategy for determining when and how voting rights attached to ownership of Fund property are to be exercised. A summary of this strategy, together with details of the actions taken on the basis of this strategy is available from the Manager on request.

21.7 **Genuine diversity of ownership**

- 21.7.1 Units in the Funds are and will continue to be widely available. The intended categories of investors are retail investors and institutional investors. Different Unit Classes of a Fund are issued to different types of investors.
- 21.7.2 Units in the Funds are and will continue to be marketed and made available sufficiently widely to reach the intended categories of investors for each Unit Class, and in a manner appropriate to attract those categories of investors.

21.8 **Derivative counterparties and collateral policy**

21.8.1 Derivatives including over the counter derivatives (“OTCs”) must be based on assets which are themselves admissible or based on an index of such assets or on an official index of retail prices. They should be capable of being readily closed out. They should be either listed or transacted with an approved counterparty and have a prescribed third party pricing basis.

21.8.2 **Counterparty approval**

21.8.2.1 The Manager delegates its counterparty approval to the Investment Manager under the terms of the Investment Management Agreement. The Investment Manager's risk management process policy outlines that each type of counterparty credit risk is based initially on a minimum credit rating (S&P, Moody's, Fitch) as a starting point for the approval and continued use of a counterparty. This credit rating may be different for each type of counterparty and is mandatory for Cash Instruments and Foreign Exchange, but is used as a guide for other trading relationships such as OTCs. The ongoing suitability of each counterparty will be monitored on an ongoing basis by the owner of that counterparty risk for each type of counterparty exposure. The types of counterparties used by the Funds are major European or global financial institutions and tend to be of good credit quality.

21.8.2.2 The Investment Manager will execute OTC Derivatives with bank counterparties on behalf of the Funds. However, before executing any OTC Derivative the Investment Manager requires that the clients must have executed ISDA Agreements (International Swaps and Derivative Association) & Credit Support Annexes (as appropriate) in place with one or more bank counterparties. Details of counterparties are maintained on appropriate trading systems and a list of OTC Derivative counterparties is maintained on a System maintained by the Investment Manager. The presence of the appropriate documentation ensures that each transaction is immediately covered by the collateralisation or margin processes set out in the agreements and provides protection for Funds in the event of a counterparty default.

21.8.3 **Collateral policy**

21.8.3.1 The terms of the posting or receipt of collateral are outlined in the Fund's respective Credit Support Annex (CSA) accompanying the ISDA. As these securities are traded OTC and not on exchange, the Fund or the relevant counterparty has the potential to be exposed in the event of default to each other. If a counterparty is in default (can no longer meet its obligations) and OTC positions are not fully collateralised, the relevant Fund could see a material impact on the Unit price and therefore the Fund's investment return.

21.8.3.2 In order to mitigate this risk, the valuation of the OTC instrument is marked to market on a daily basis and collateral is posted or received if the value of the security differs from the value of the contract. The Investment Manager will transfer or receive assets that are sufficiently liquid, high quality and meet the criteria laid out in the CSA. Assets held tend to be cash, UK, French, US, German Government or Corporate bonds

denominated in their domestic currencies with a preference for 0-5 years in maturity, indicating liquidity and less exposure to interest rate risk. The Collateral amount is determined by the maturity and liquidity of the underlying asset. Those bonds used as collateral with longer maturity dates will have lower haircuts, i.e. more bonds will be required to fully collateralise the OTC position.

APPENDIX A

Fund Details

Name:	L&G (N) Tracker Trust
PRN:	189878
Date of Authorisation	9 September 1999
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective and Policy:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the FTSE All Share Index (the “Benchmark Index”) on a net total return basis before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund’s performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors. The Benchmark Index is comprised of shares in companies in the UK in accordance with the index provider’s methodology. Such shares in companies are from all economic sectors. The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it seeks to replicate as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will have at least 90% exposure (directly or through depositary receipts) to assets that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will generally hold assets directly but can use depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts) to gain exposure such as when the direct asset cannot be held or is not available. The Fund may also invest in shares in companies which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury bills), depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts), cash and permitted deposits. The Fund may only use derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes
Additional Information on the Benchmark Index:	The constituents of the Benchmark Index are generally weighted proportionate to their company’s market capitalisation. The index provider reviews the composition of the Benchmark Index quarterly in March, June, September and December, with the objective of reflecting changes in the underlying markets in a timely manner. The Benchmark Index is part of the FTSE UK Index Series described in detail on: https://www.ftserussell.com/products/indices/uk This Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index. The Benchmark Index is selected to be representative of the performance of the large, middle and small capitalisation companies in the UK.

Anticipated Tracking error	0.5% per annum More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus			
Valuation Point:	12.00pm on each Dealing Day			
ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs. Class CTF Units are qualifying investments for a Child Trust Fund.			
Final accounting date:	30 September			
Interim accounting date:	31 March			
Income allocation dates:	30 November (final), 31 May (interim)			
Type of Units:	Accumulation for all Unit Classes and Income for Class C and Class I Units only			
Pricing:+	Single Swing			
Unit Classes and Charges	Class A Units*	Class C Units**	Class I Units	Class CTF Units***
Initial charge:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.48%	0.05%	0.10%	1.50%
Investment Minima****:	Class A Units*	Class C Units**	Class I Units	Class CTF Units***
Initial:	£20	£100m	£1m	£1
Holding:	£500	Nil	Nil	£1
Top-up:	£20	£20,000	£20,000	£1

Redemption:	£500 (where the value of a holding falls below £350, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	N/A	N/A	£1
Allocation of Charges	Capital		Income	
Fund Management Fee:			100%(1)	
Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	100%		No	

**Currently Class A Units have not been formally renamed "Class A" and remain "unnamed".*

***Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.*

****Class CTF is used exclusively by an external firm to hold assets within its Child Trust Fund. The Fund Management Fee represents the total charged for the Child Trust Fund. The Manager retains 0.10% of the Fund Management Fee and rebates the rest to the Child Trust Fund provider.*

*****The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.*

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from single priced to Single Swing.

(1) Charges will be taken from capital if there is insufficient income.

Investor profile

The Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that aims to track the FTSE All Shares market as represented by the FTSE All Share Index.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Name:	Legal & General UK 350 Index Fund
PRN:	176501
Date of Authorisation	6 February 1996
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective and Policy:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the FTSE 350 Index (the "Benchmark Index") on a net total return basis before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund's performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors. The Fund will invest at least 90% in assets (directly or through depositary receipts) that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will generally hold assets directly but can use depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts) to gain exposure such as when the direct asset cannot be held or is not available. The Benchmark Index consists of shares of the 350 largest companies on the UK stock market in accordance with the index provider's methodology. Such shares in companies are from all economic sectors. The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it replicates as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. The Fund may also invest in money market instruments (such as treasury bills), depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts), cash, permitted deposits and shares in companies which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate. The Fund may only use derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes.
Information on Benchmark Index:	The Benchmark Index is part of the FTSE UK Index Series described in detail on https://www.ftserussell.com/products/indices/uk The FTSE provider's factsheet is available on request in paper form. This Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index. The Benchmark Index is selected to be representative of the performance of the large and middle capitalisation companies in the UK.
Anticipated Tracking Error:	0.5% per annum More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus
Valuation Point:	12.00pm on each Dealing Day
ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs

Final accounting date:	28 February	
Interim accounting date:	31 August	
Income allocation dates:	30 April (final), 31 October (interim)	
Type of Units:	Accumulation for both Classes and Income for I Class	
Pricing:+	Single Swing	
Unit Classes and Charges	Class A Accumulation Units	Class I Units
Initial charge:	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.52%	0.10%
Investment Minima*:	Class A Accumulation Units	Class I Units
Initial:	£500	£1,000,000
Holding:	£350	N/A
Top-up:	£500	£20,000
Regular Investment	£50	N/A
Redemption:	£500	N/A
Allocation of Charges	Capital	Income
Fund Management Fee:		100%(1)
Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	100%	No

**The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.*

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from dual priced to Single Swing.

(1) Charges will be taken from capital if there is insufficient income.

Investor profile

The Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that aims to track the large and middle capitalisation stocks in the UK Stock Market as represented by the FTSE 350 index.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Name:	Legal & General All Stocks Gilt Index Trust
PRN:	108161
Date of Authorisation	31 March 1981
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective and Policy:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the FTSE Actuaries UK Conventional Gilts All Stocks Index (the “Benchmark Index”) before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund’s performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors. The Benchmark Index is comprised of all British Government conventional securities quoted on the London Stock Exchange in accordance with the index provider’s methodology. The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it seeks to replicate as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will have at least 90% exposure to assets that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund may also invest in government or other public bonds issued by the government of the UK which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury bills), cash and permitted deposits. The Fund will not invest in money market instrument or deposits apart from the use of cash and near cash in accordance with Appendix B. The Fund may only use derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes.
Information on Benchmark Index:	The index provider reviews the index composition quarterly in February, May, August and November - with the objective of reflecting changes in this market in a timely manner. The Benchmark Index is part of the FTSE Actuaries UK Gilts Index Series described in detail at https://www.lseg.com/en/ftse-russell/indices/gilts The Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index. The Benchmark Index is selected to be representative of the UK Conventional Gilts All Stocks Bond Market.
Anticipated Tracking Error:	0.25% per annum More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus.
Valuation Point:	12.00pm on each Dealing Day
ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs

Final accounting date:	25 May				
Interim accounting date:	25 November				
Income allocation dates:	25 July (final), 25 January (interim)				
Type of Units:	Income and Accumulation for all Unit Classes apart from Class L Units and Class F which are Accumulation only				
Pricing:+	Single Swing				
Unit Classes and Charges	Class R Units	Class L Units*	Class I Units	Class F Units** (Closed to new business)	Class C Units***
Initial charge:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.53%	0.03%	0.15%	0.37%	0.08%
Investment Minima****:	Class R Units	Class L Units*	Class I Units	Class F Units**	Class C Units***
Initial:	£100	£100,000	£1,000,000	£500	£100,000,000
Investment Minima****:	Class R Units	Class L Units*	Class I Units	Class F Units**	Class C Units***
Holding:	£100	£500	N/A	£500 (where the value of a holding falls below £350, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	N/A
Top-up:	£100	N/A	£20,000	£100	£20,000
Regular savings plan:	£20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption:	£100	N/A	N/A	£500	N/A

Allocation of Charges	Capital	Income
Fund Management Fee:	50%	50%(1)
Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	No	100%

**Class L Units are only available to other Legal & General funds and/or companies which have entered into an agreement with the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager.*

***Class F Units are available to:*

- (i) investors who have received advice from authorised intermediaries, platforms or other distributors in relation to their investment in Units in the Fund; and*
- (ii) distributors who the Manager reasonably considers will adequately bear the costs of marketing to and acquiring investors at no or limited cost to the Manager, and to whom the Manager has confirmed that such distributor or investor meets the criteria for investment in such Units.*

****Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.*

*****The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.*

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from single quoted swinging dual priced to Single Swing.

(1) Charges will be taken from capital if there is insufficient income.

Investor profile

The Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that aims to track the UK Government bond market as represented by the FTSE Actuaries UK Conventional Gilts All Stocks Index.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Notes

Note: This Fund may invest more than 35% in bonds issued by UK Government.

Name:	Legal & General All Stocks Index Linked Gilt Index Trust
PRN:	230655
Date of Authorisation	4 February 2004
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective and Policy:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the FTSE Actuaries UK Index Linked Gilt All Stock Index (the “Benchmark Index”) before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund’s performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors. The Benchmark Index is comprised of government or other public index linked bonds issued by the government of the UK. The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it seeks to replicate as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will have at least 90% exposure to assets that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund may also invest in government or public bonds issued by other public bodies (including those outside the UK) which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury bills), cash and permitted deposits. The Fund will not invest in money market instrument or deposits apart from the use of cash and near cash in accordance with Appendix B. The Fund may only use derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes.
Information on Benchmark Index:	The index provider reviews the index composition quarterly in February, May, August and November - with the objective of reflecting changes in this market in a timely manner. The Benchmark Index is part of the FTSE Actuaries UK Gilts Index Benchmarks described in detail on: https://www.lseg.com/en/ftse-russell/indices/gilts The Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index. The Benchmark Index is selected to be representative of the UK Index Linked Gilt All Stock market
Anticipated Tracking error:	0.25% per annum. More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus
Valuation Point:	12.00pm on each Dealing Day

ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs			
Final accounting date:	26 November			
Interim accounting date:	26 May			
Income allocation dates:	26 January (final), 26 July (interim)			
Type of Units:	Income and Accumulation for all Unit Classes apart from Class L which is Accumulation only			
Pricing:+	Single Swing			
Unit Classes and Charges	Class L Units*	Class I Units	Class F Units** (Closed to new business)	Class C Units***
Initial charge:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.03%	0.15%	0.37%	0.08%
Investment Minima****:	Class L Units*	Class I Units	Class F Units**	Class C Units***
Initial:	£100,000	£1,000,000	£500	£100,000,000
Holding:	£500	N/A	£500 (where the value of a holding falls below £350, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	N/A
Top-up:	N/A	£20,000	£100	£20,000
Regular savings plan:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption:	N/A	N/A	£500	N/A
Allocation of Charges	Capital		Income	
Fund Management Fee:	50%		50%(1)	

Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	No	100%
--	----	------

** Class L Units are only available to other Legal & General funds and/or companies which have entered into an agreement with the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager.*

***Class F Units are available to:*

- (i) investors who have received advice from authorised intermediaries, platforms or other distributors in relation to their investment in Units in the Fund; and*
- (ii) distributors who the Manager reasonably considers will adequately bear the costs of marketing to and acquiring investors at no or limited cost to the Manager, and to whom the Manager has confirmed that such distributor or investor meets the criteria for investment in such Units.*

****Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.*

*****The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.*

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from single quoted swinging dual priced to Single Swing.

(1) Charges will be taken from capital if there is insufficient income.

Investor profile

The Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that aims to track the index linked gilts market as represented by the FTSE Actuaries UK Index Linked Gilt All Stock Index.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Name:	Legal & General Emerging Markets Government Bond (Local Currency) Index Fund
PRN:	590030
Date of Authorisation	23 November 2012
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective and Policy:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the JPMorgan GBI-EM Global Diversified Local Currency Index (the "Benchmark Index") before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund's performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors. The Benchmark Index is comprised of bonds issued by governments of emerging market countries (as defined by the index provider) in the local currency of the issuer in accordance with the index provider's methodology and is designed to be investable for the majority of international investors. The Fund may invest in sub-investment grade bonds. The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it seeks to replicate as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will have at least 90% exposure to assets that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund may also invest in bonds which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury bills), cash and permitted deposits. The Fund may only use derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes.
Information on the Benchmark Index:	The Benchmark Index is part of the JP Morgan range indices and for further information in relation to the index please use the index provider's website – https://www.jpmorgan.com/insights/research/indices/product This Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index. The Benchmark Index is selected to be representative of the Emerging Markets Government Bond (Local Currency) market.
Anticipated Tracking error:	0.5% per annum. More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus
Valuation Point:	12.00pm on each Dealing Day
ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs

Final accounting date:	20 April			
Interim accounting dates:	20 July, 20 October and 20 January			
Income allocation dates:	20 September, 20 December and 20 March (interim), 20 June (final)			
Type of Units:	Income and Accumulation for all Unit Classes			
Pricing:+	Single Swing			
Unit Classes and Charges	Class R Units	Class C Units*	Class L Units**	Class I Units
Initial charge:	Nil	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	N/A	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.73%	0.23%	0.08%	0.35%
Investment Minima***:	Class R Units	Class C Units*	Class L Units**	Class I Units
Initial:	£100	£100,000,000	£100,000	£1,000,000
Holding:	£100	N/A	N/A	N/A
Top-up:	£100	£20,000	£0	£20,000
Regular savings plan:	£20	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption:	£100	N/A	N/A	N/A
Allocation of Charges	Capital		Income	
Fund Management Fee:	100%		No	
Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	100%		No	

**Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.*

*** Class L Units are only available to other Legal & General funds and/or companies which have entered into an agreement with the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager.*

****The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.*

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from dual priced to Single Swing.

Investor profile

The Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that

- aims to track the Emerging Markets Government Bonds market as represented by the JPMorgan GBI-EM Global Diversified Local Currency Index;
- provides exposure to emerging markets which may experience a higher levels of volatility than more developed markets.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Name:	Legal & General Emerging Markets Government Bond (US\$) Index Fund
PRN:	590029
Date of Authorisation	23 November 2012
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective and Policy:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the JPMorgan Emerging Markets Bond Index Plus (the "Benchmark Index") before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund's performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors. The Benchmark Index is comprised of bonds issued by the governments of emerging market countries in U.S. dollars in accordance with the index provider's methodology. The Fund may invest in sub-investment grade bonds. The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it seeks to replicate as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will have at least 80% exposure to assets that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund may also invest in bonds which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury bills), cash and permitted deposits. The Fund may only use derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes.
Additional Information on Benchmark Index:	The Benchmark Index is part of the JP Morgan Index Series described in details on: https://www.jpmorgan.com/insights/research/indices/product The Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index. The Benchmark Index has been selected to be representative of the emerging markets government bonds issued in U.S. dollars.
Anticipated Tracking error:	0.5% per annum. More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus
Valuation Point:	12.00pm on each Dealing Day
ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs
Final accounting date:	10 November

Interim accounting date:	10 May			
Income allocation dates:	10 January (final), 10 July (interim)			
Type of Units:	Income and Accumulation for all Unit Classes apart from Class L and Class F Units which are Income only			
Pricing:+	Single Swing			
Unit Classes and Charges	Class F Units* (Closed to new business)	Class L Units**	Class I Units	Class C Units***
Initial charge:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.48%	0.04%	0.29%	0.19%
Investment Minima****:	Class F Units*	Class L Units**	Class I Units	Class C Units***
Initial:	£500	£500,000	£1,000,000	£100,000,000
Holding:	£500 (where the value of a holding falls below £350, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	£500	N/A	N/A
Top-up:	£100	N/A	£20,000	£20,000
Regular savings plan:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption:	£100 as long as the remaining holding is at least £500	N/A	N/A	N/A
Allocation of Charges	Capital		Income	
Fund Management Fee:	100%		No	
Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	100%		No	

*Class F Units are available to:

- (i) investors who have received advice from authorised intermediaries, platforms or other distributors in relation to their investment in Units in the Fund; and

- (ii) *distributors who the Manager reasonably considers will adequately bear the costs of marketing to and acquiring investors at no or limited cost to the Manager, and to whom the Manager has confirmed that such distributor or investor meets the criteria for investment in such Units.*

*** Class L Units are only available to other Legal & General funds and/or companies which have entered into an agreement with the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager.*

****Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.*

*****The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.*

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from dual priced to Single Swing.

Investor profile

The Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that aims to track the US Dollar denominated emerging markets government bonds as represented by the JPMorgan Emerging Markets Bond Index Plus.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Name:	Legal & General MSCI World Socially Responsible Investment (SRI) Index Fund
PRN:	189095
Date of Authorisation	3 June 1999
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the MSCI World SRI Index (the " Benchmark Index ") on a net total return basis before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund's performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors.
Sustainability investment labels help investors find products that have a specific sustainability goal. This product does not have a UK sustainability investment label in accordance with the FCA's Sustainability Disclosure Requirements as it does not have a specific sustainability objective in its investment objective, which is a requirement for a sustainability investment label. However, this Fund and the benchmark index that the Fund replicates apply environmental, social and governance criteria as described in its investment policy.	
Investment Policy and Strategy:	The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it seeks to replicate the Benchmark Index as closely as possible by holding all, or substantially all, of its constituents in a similar proportion to their weightings in the Benchmark Index- The Benchmark Index is comprised of large and middle capitalisation shares in companies across various developed markets and it is constructed with an aim to represent the performance of companies that are consistent with specific norms-based (screening against minimum standards of business practice based on international norms), sector based, and/or values-based exclusions, climate change-based criteria and that have high environmental, social and governance ("ESG") ratings relative to their sector peers. The Fund will generally hold assets directly but can use depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts) to gain exposure such as when the direct asset cannot be held or is not available. The Fund may also invest in shares in companies which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury bills), depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts), cash and deposits. The Fund may only hold derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes <u>Environmental, Social and Governance ("ESG") considerations</u> The Benchmark Index provider applies the following ESG criteria to the Benchmark Index: 1. MSCI ESG Ratings: The Benchmark Index is designed to select the top 25% of companies across sectors and industries according to their MSCI ESG Ratings. ESG scores are translated into 'AAA' to 'CCC' scale, indicating a company's exposure to industry material ESG issues and their ability to manage those issues relative to industry peers. A rating of 'AAA' for example represents a company that is a leader in its industry managing the most significant ESG issues and opportunities. A rating of

	'CCC' comparatively represents a company lagging behind its industry peers based on its high exposure, and failure to manage significant ESG issues. ESG issues vary by sector but consist of, amongst other things, carbon emissions, health and safety, business ethics and biodiversity. For more information on the MSCI ESG Ratings methodology and key ESG material issues identified at sector and sub-industry level, please refer to the "Additional Information on Benchmark Index" section below. 2. Exclusions: The Benchmark Index methodology excludes certain companies (as set out in the methodology) including companies involved in nuclear power, tobacco, alcohol, gambling, conventional and controversial weapons, civilian firearms, genetically modified organisms, thermal coal power, fossil fuel reserves ownership, fossil fuel extraction and adult entertainment. For further information about the full Controversial Business Involvement criteria used and the thresholds applied, please refer to the "Information on Benchmark Index" section below. Only companies that meet the criteria are excluded, consequently the Benchmark Index may hold companies involved in the above activities which do not meet the Benchmark Index provider's criteria. Sustainability Metrics: The Manager has identified the following metrics which may be useful when considering the sustainability characteristics of the Fund: 1. The index provider's ESG score of the index compared to the ESG score of the relevant comparator index; and 2. The proportion of the relevant comparator index excluded through the application of the exclusionary criteria. These metrics will be available in the Consumer Facing Disclosure document that can be found on the Manager's website.
Additional Information on Benchmark Index	An overview of the Benchmark Index is available at: https://www.msci.com/documents/10199/486d87c0-6979-42c3-9d75-53fb018b7fe7 Constituent selection is based on research provided by MSCI ESG Research. A detailed description of the SRI index methodology is available at: https://www.msci.com/index/methodology/latest/SRI Further information about MSCI's ESG Ratings is available at: https://www.msci.com/sustainable-investing/esg-ratings Key ESG issues identified per sector are available at: ESG Industry Materiality Map - MSCI
Additional Information	The Manager publishes a Fund level ESG report on a quarterly basis including, but not limited to, portfolio climate and engagement activity data.

	Further information on the key sustainability characteristics for the Sub-Fund is available in the Consumer Facing Disclosure document that can be found on the Investment Manager's website.				
Anticipated Tracking Error	0.75% per annum More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus				
Valuation Point:	3.00pm on each Dealing Day				
ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs				
Final accounting date:	12 December				
Interim accounting date:	12 June				
Income allocation dates:	12 February (final), 12 August (interim)				
Type of Units:	Income and Accumulation for all Unit Classes apart from Class L which is Accumulation only				
Pricing:+	Single Swing				
Unit Classes and Charges	Class I Units	Class L Units*	Class F Units** (Closed to new business)	Class R Units	Class C Units***
Initial charge:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.25%	0.03%	0.32%	0.55%	0.17%
Investment Minima****:	Class I Units	Class L Units*	Class F Units**	Class R Units	Class C Units***
Initial:	£1,000,000	£100,000	£500	£100	£100,000,000
Holding:	N/A	£500	£500 (where the value of a holding falls below £350, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	£100 (where the value of a holding falls below £100, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	N/A
Investment Minima****:	Class I Units	Class L Units*	Class F Units**	Class R Units	Class C Units***
Top-up:	£20,000*****	N/A	£100	£100	£20,000

Regular plan:***** savings	N/A	N/A	£50 (minimum for any further investment above the minimum regular contribution)	£20	N/A
Redemption:	N/A	N/A	£500	£100	N/A
Allocation of Charges	Capital		Income		
Fund Management Fee:			100%(1)		
Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	100%		No		

**Class L Units are only available to other Legal & General funds and/or companies which have entered into an agreement with the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager.*

***Class F Units are available to:*

- (i) investors who have received advice from authorised intermediaries, platforms or other distributors in relation to their investment in Units in the Fund; and*
- (ii) distributors who the Manager reasonably considers will adequately bear the costs of marketing to and acquiring investors at no or limited cost to the Manager, and to whom the Manager has confirmed that such distributor or investor meets the criteria for investment in such Units.*

****Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.*

*****The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.*

******This limit for investment in Class I Units applies only to new investors who invested in the Fund after 24 August 2012.*

******Investment in this manner is only available via a regular savings plan with Legal & General (Unit Trust Managers) Limited.*

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from dual priced to Single Swing.

(1) Charges will be taken from capital if there is insufficient income.

Investor profile

The Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that aims to track the MSCI World SRI universe of globally developed companies excluding those that do not conform to a range of socially responsible investment guidelines.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Name:	Legal & General European Index Trust
PRN:	143347
Date of Authorisation	19 May 1989
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective and Policy:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the FTSE World Europe ex UK Index (the "Benchmark Index") on a net total return basis before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund's performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors. The Benchmark Index is comprised of shares in middle and large capitalisation companies that are in the developed and advanced emerging markets in Europe excluding the UK, in accordance with the index provider's methodology. The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it seeks to replicate as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will have at least 90% exposure (directly or through depositary receipts) to assets that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will generally hold assets directly but can use depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts) to gain exposure such as when the direct asset cannot be held or is not available. The Fund may also invest in shares in companies which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury bills), depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts), cash and permitted deposits. The Fund may only hold derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes.
Additional Information on the Benchmark Index:	The constituents of the Benchmark Index are generally weighted proportionate to their company's market capitalisation. The index provider reviews the index composition quarterly in March, June, September and December - with the objective of reflecting changes in the underlying markets in a timely manner. The Benchmark Index is part of the FTSE Global Equity Index Series (GEIS) described in detail on: https://www.ftserussell.com/products/indices/geisac The Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index. The Benchmark Index is selected to be representative of shares in middle and large capitalisation companies that are in the developed and advanced emerging markets in Europe excluding the UK.

Anticipated Tracking Error Anticipated Tracking error:	0.5% per annum. More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus				
Valuation Point:	12.00pm on each Dealing Day				
ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs				
Final accounting date:	31 July				
Interim accounting date:	31 January				
Income allocation dates:	30 September (final)				
Type of Units:	Income and Accumulation for all Unit Classes apart from Class L which is Accumulation only.				
Pricing:+	Single Swing				
Unit Classes and Charges	Class I Units	Class L Units*	Class F Units** (Closed to new business)	Class R Units	Class C Units***
Initial charge:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.12%	0.04%	0.36%	0.50%	0.06%
Investment Minima****:	Class I Units	Class L Units*	Class F Units**	Class R Units	Class C Units***
Initial:	£1,000,000	£100,000	£500	£100	£100,000,000
Holding:	N/A	£500	£500 (where the value of a holding falls below £350, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	£100	N/A
Top-up:	£20,000*****	N/A	£100	£100	£20,000
Regular savings plan*****:	N/A	N/A	£50 (£10 minimum for any further investment above the minimum)	£20	N/A

			regular contribution)		
Redemption:	N/A	N/A	£500	£100	N/A
Allocation of Charges	Capital		Income		
Fund Management Fee:			100%(1)		
Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	100%		No		

**Class L Units are only available to other Legal & General funds and/or companies which have entered into an agreement with the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager.*

***Class F Units are available to:*

- (i) investors who have received advice from authorised intermediaries, platforms or other distributors in relation to their investment in Units in the Fund; and*
- (ii) distributors who the Manager reasonably considers will adequately bear the costs of marketing to and acquiring investors at no or limited cost to the Manager, and to whom the Manager has confirmed that such distributor or investor meets the criteria for investment in such Units.*

****Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.*

*****The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.*

******This limit for subsequent investment in Class I Units applies only to new investors who invested in the Fund after 24 August 2012.*

******Investment in this manner is only available via a regular savings plan with Legal & General (Unit Trust Managers) Limited.*

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from single quoted swinging dual priced to Single Swing.

(1) Charges will be taken from capital if there is insufficient income.

Investor profile

This Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that aims to track the shares in companies in the developed and advanced emerging markets in Europe excluding the UK as represented by the FTSE World Europe ex UK Index.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Name:	Legal & General Future World Global Multi-Factor ESG Tilted and Optimised Index Fund
PRN:	792375
Date of Authorisation	11 December 2017
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the iSTOXX L&G Global Multi-Factor ESG Index (the " Benchmark Index ") on a net total return basis before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund's performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors.
Sustainability investment labels help investors find products that have a specific sustainability goal. This product does not have a UK sustainability investment label in accordance with the FCA's Sustainability Disclosure Requirements as it does not have a specific sustainability objective in its investment objective, which is a requirement for a sustainability investment label. However, this Fund and the benchmark index that the Fund replicates apply environmental, social and governance criteria as described in its investment policy and strategy.	
Investment Policy and Strategy:	The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it replicates as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. For further information, please refer to the Benchmark Index Information section below. The Fund will have at least 90% exposure (directly or through depositary receipts) to assets that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will generally hold assets directly but can use depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts) to gain exposure such as when the direct asset cannot be held or is not available. The Fund may also invest in shares in companies which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury bills), depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts), cash and permitted deposits. The Fund may only use derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes. <u>Multi-factor investing</u> The Benchmark Index is designed to reflect the performance of a global and diversified regional basket of shares in companies where their weights are varied to achieve balanced risk exposure to the multiple factors with additional ESG considerations, as explained below. In order to achieve the factor exposure, the Investment Manager has developed a proprietary scoring system which scores companies based on the below factors compared to their regional and sector peers: • <u>Value</u>: companies that appear less expensive than comparable companies, providing better value for money associated with trading for less than their intrinsic value based on fundamentals

	and therefore available at discounted price, expected to increase. • <u>Momentum</u>: companies with strong recent performance, rapid growth in a short period of time is generally associated with the notion that the price will continue rise and generate additional value, often connected with positive stories which attract further investment. • <u>Quality</u>: companies with positive characteristics such as positive income, high profitability and low leverage, generally indicating lower financial risk, more stable earnings and durable business models; and are reasonably expected to outperform companies with lower quality characteristics. • <u>Low volatility</u>: companies with lower volatility, indicating that it is less likely that the price of shares will fluctuate significantly and frequently. Each company in the Benchmark Index is scored on each of the above factors and these scores are combined into a single multi-factor score ("Multi-Factor Score"). Further information can be found in the "Information on the Benchmark Index" section below. <u>Environmental, Social and Governance ("ESG") considerations:</u> The Benchmark Index provider applies the following ESG criteria to the Benchmark Index. <u>1. Benchmark Index exclusions</u> Future World Protection List: the Benchmark Index excludes companies on the Investment Manager's Future World Protection List ("FWPL"). The FWPL seeks to align with market practice and client expectations for responsible investment products, as set out in the FWPL methodology. These include: • perennial violators of the United Nations Global Compact, • certain companies involved in the manufacture and production of controversial weapons, and • certain companies with involvement in mining and extraction of thermal coal, thermal coal power generation or oil sands which have not set out a clear plan aligned with the Paris Agreement to phase out thermal coal in accordance with specific criteria. The FWPL methodology uses various assessment criteria, including revenue thresholds, to identify companies for incorporation on the list. Only companies that meet the criteria are excluded, consequently the Benchmark Index may hold companies involved in the above activities which do not fully meet the FWPL methodology criteria. The link to the FWPL methodology can be found in the "Additional Information on the Benchmark Index" section below. <u>2. Multi-Factor Scores and ESG scoring system</u>
--	--

	In addition to the Multi-Factor Score, the Benchmark Index applies the Investment Manager's proprietary ESG Scoring system, which is a rules-based approach to scoring companies ("ESG Score"). The ESG scoring system combines an environmental score, a social score and a governance score with adjustments made for a company's overall level of transparency with regards to ESG issues. Higher scores indicate that more of the Investment Manager's criteria for best practices have been met. Each company in the Parent Index is assigned an ESG Score and Multi-Factor Score. Each company in the Parent Index is: (a) tilted based on the ESG Score resulting in companies with higher ESG Scores receiving a higher weight compared to the Parent Index and vice versa; and (b) tilted based on the Multi-factor Score resulting in companies with higher Multi-factor Score receiving a higher weight compared to the Parent Index and vice versa. Whilst there is interaction between the ESG Score and Multi-Factor Score, the tilting based on the Multi-Factor Score is more significant, as the Benchmark Index is primarily a factor-based strategy with integrated ESG criteria. This may result in instances where some companies have higher Multi-Factor Scores but lower ESG Scores and vice versa. However, on average, the Benchmark Index aims to have a 5% improvement over the total aggregate ESG score compared to the Parent Index. "Parent Index" is defined in the Benchmark Index methodology. The Parent Index is a representation of the broader investment universe before ESG criteria and factors characteristics are taken into consideration by the Benchmark Index provider. Where data for a given company is unavailable or only partly available across elements of the ESG Score or Multi-Factor Score, the company may be allocated a neutral ESG Score or Multi-Factor Score. Where a company is allocated a neutral score, no tilting will be applied. The link to the ESG Scores document can be found in the "Additional Information on the Benchmark Index" section below. <u>3. Greenhouse Gas emissions intensity reduction pathway</u> "GHG Emissions Intensity" means the weighted average of the greenhouse gas emissions intensity of companies in the Benchmark Index, as calculated in accordance with the Benchmark Index methodology. The Benchmark Index aims to reduce its overall GHG Emissions Intensity in line with a reduction pathway of 7% per year on average, measured from the Benchmark Index inception date of April 2021 ("Index Base Date"). It also aims to keep its GHG Emissions Intensity at least 50% lower than the Parent Index. At each Benchmark Index rebalance, the lower value of these two metrics is used in the optimisation process described below. An automated optimisation process is applied to the Benchmark Index to achieve these GHG Emissions Intensity reductions, within the Benchmark Index construction constraints (as described in the Benchmark Index methodology). This process includes all companies in the Benchmark Index and therefore the greenhouse gas emissions of all companies are assessed. The constituents of the Benchmark Index are weighted so that the resulting portfolio's GHG Emissions Intensity
--	--

	reduce in line with whichever aim (set out above) results in the largest GHG Emissions Intensity reduction. Whilst the Benchmark Index may have exposure to companies with higher GHG Emissions Intensity, the Benchmark Index aims to have, on each rebalance date, the lower of: (i) an annual average 7% reduction in GHG Emissions Intensity from the Index Base Date; or (ii) at least a 50% reduction in overall GHG Emissions compared to the Parent Index. This optimisation process uses data from a range of different types of greenhouse gas emissions. In particular, this includes: 1. Scope 1: direct emissions from company-owned resources, like fuel combustion in vehicles; and 2. Scope 2: indirect emissions from purchased energy, such as electricity for buildings. The Benchmark Index does not include other indirect greenhouse gas emissions, such as those from a company's supply chain or product use (Scope 3) as part of the optimisation process. The inclusion of scope 3 emissions may provide a more complete analysis of the Benchmark Index's Greenhouse Gas Emissions. Further information can be found in the Sustainability and Environmental, Social and Governance Risk in Appendix I. Further information on the Benchmark Index, the annual reduction in its overall GHG Emissions Intensity, and the Investment Manager's Multi-Factor Scores and ESG scoring system can be found using the links set out in the "Additional Information on the Benchmark Index" below. <u>Fund exclusions</u> In addition to the exclusions applied to the Benchmark Index (as set out above), the Fund may exclude companies that are on the Investment Manager's Climate Impact Pledge divestment list, within the anticipated tracking error. The Climate Impact Pledge divestment list includes companies, which after a certain period of engagement continue to not perform well against the Investment Manager's climate assessment, are unresponsive to engagement recommendations, and/or keep falling behind in meeting the Investment Manager's minimum standards. If the anticipated tracking error percentage is exceeded, exposure to such companies held in the Fund will be reduced where possible, rather than fully excluded. Further information on the Climate Impact Pledge can be found using the link set out in the "Additional Information" section below. Subject to market conditions the Investment Manager may, within a reasonable timeframe, disinvest from companies which are subsequently incorporated into the Climate Impact Pledge divestment list.
Additional Information on Benchmark Index	This Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index. The Benchmark Index methodology may adapt over time as the Investment Manager's ability to evaluate ESG criteria evolves. Further information on the Benchmark Index and the most up-to-date methodology can be found at: https://stoxx.com/index/swgmegy The Benchmark Index will be rebalanced on a quarterly basis.

	External third-party research is used to monitor and achieve the Benchmark Index outcomes. A summary of the LGIM Future World Protection List Methodology is available at: https://lgim.com/fwpl A summary of the LGIM ESG Scoring system is available at https://www.lgim.com/landg-assets/lgim/document-library/capabilities/investment-strategies/pro_esg-scores-end-investors-flyer.pdf. The Benchmark Index seeks to reduce transaction costs in each quarterly rebalancing.
Anticipated Tracking error:	0.6% per annum Of this tracking error, no more than 0.3% will be due to the exclusion of companies in line with the Manager's Climate Impact Pledge divestment list, as detailed in the investment policy and strategy. More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus.
Additional Information:	<u>Future World range of Funds</u> For a fund to be included in the Future World range, each fund will incorporate certain environmental and/or, social, and/or governance considerations into the investment strategy by using methodologies designed by the Investment Manager. This Fund incorporates the following features: • exclusion of companies on the Investment Manager's Future World Protection List, • within the tracking error, exclusion of companies on the Investment Manager's Climate Impact Pledge divestment list, and • tilting based on the Investment Manager's ESG Scoring system. Please note, other funds in the Future World range may choose to incorporate different features. For example, funds may use and apply the Investment Manager's ESG score in totality or using just the environmental score, the social score, the governance score, the transparency score, or any combination of the four. The Climate Impact Pledge is a two-fold engagement programme aligned with the Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD) framework. The Investment Manager assesses thousands of companies across multiple sectors. The Investment Manager considers these sectors as pivotal for the global reduction of greenhouse gas emissions or are sectors responsible for a significant contribution to greenhouse gas emissions. They are also typically the most carbon-intensive sectors in the Investment Manager's portfolios. Following these assessments, companies that do not meet the Investment Manager's baseline expectation may be subject to escalation. The Investment Manager also engages directly with over 100 'dial-mover' companies (large companies it has identified as having the potential to galvanise action in their sectors). The Investment Manager's engagement campaign aims to support companies in their transition to reducing greenhouse gas emissions, while also raising standards across and within sectors. Companies are evaluated by the Investment Manager using publicly available data and the Investment Manager's

	net-zero sector guides to understand to what extent their strategy is aligned with reducing greenhouse gas emissions. The engagement process then encourages companies to align their strategies with the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions. If a company fails to meet the Investment Manager's minimum standards, companies may be subject to escalation, for example, a vote sanction. When change is insufficient over time and engagement has not been successful, the Investment Manager may also place the company on the Climate Impact Pledge divestment list, which may lead to exclusion from the Fund based on its investment policy and strategy. It should be noted that the Investment Manager's activities described above are taken at a firm level and therefore may not extend to direct engagement with all companies held in the Fund. Furthermore, there is no minimum threshold for engagement with companies held in the Fund at any time. Instead, the Investment Manager focuses on engagement with companies which it believes have the potential to influence their industry sector and supply chains to support the goal of reducing greenhouse gas emissions at a global level and limiting the world's average temperature increase to well-below 2°C above pre-industrial levels. A summary of the Climate Impact Pledge is available at: www.lgim.com/cip. Further information is available in the Consumer Facing Disclosure document that can be found on the Manager's website.			
Valuation Point:	15.00 on each Dealing Day			
ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs			
Final accounting date:	31 January			
Interim accounting date:	31 July			
Income allocation dates:	31 March (final), 30 September (interim)			
Type of Units:	Income and Accumulation for all Unit Classes			
Pricing:+	Single Swing			
Unit Classes and Charges	Class C Units*	Class I Units	Class L Units**	Class R Units
Initial charge:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.23%	0.30%	0.09%	0.60%
Investment Minima***:	Class C Units*	Class I Units	Class L Units**	Class R Units
Initial:	£100,000,000	£1,000,000	£100,000	£100
Holding:	N/A	N/A	£500	N/A

Top-up:	£20,000	£20,000	N/A	£100
Regular savings plan****:	N/A	N/A	N/A	£20
Redemption:	N/A	£500	N/A	N/A
Allocation of Charges	Capital		Income	
Fund Management Fee:			100%(1)	
Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	100%		No	

**Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.*

*** Class L Units are only available to other Legal & General funds and/or companies which have entered into an agreement with the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager.*

****The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.*

*****Investment in this manner is only available via a regular savings plan with Legal & General (Unit Trust Managers) Limited*

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from dual priced to Single Swing.

(1) Charges will be taken from capital if there is insufficient income.

Investor Profile

This Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that aims to track the iSTOXX L&G Global Multi-Factor ESG Index which invests in shares in companies that score highly in certain equity factors (being value, momentum, quality, low volatility and size) and greater exposure to ESG criteria.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Name:	Legal & General Global 100 Index Trust
PRN:	200142
Date of Authorisation	24 October 2002
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective and Policy:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the S&P Global 100 Index (the "Benchmark Index") on a net total return basis before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund's performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors. The Benchmark Index is comprised of the top 100 shares in companies of major importance across all geographical areas in accordance with the index provider's methodology. The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it seeks to replicate as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will have at least 90% exposure (directly or through depositary receipts) to assets that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will generally hold assets directly but can use depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts) to gain exposure such as when the direct asset cannot be held or is not available. The Fund may also invest in shares in companies which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury bills), depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts), cash and permitted deposits. The Fund may only use derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes.
Additional Information on Benchmark Index:	The constituents of the Benchmark Index are generally weighted proportionate to their company's market capitalisation. The index provider reviews the index composition quarterly in March, June, September and December - with the objective of reflecting changes in the underlying markets in a timely manner. The Benchmark Index is part of the S&P Dow Jones Indices described in detail on: https://www.spglobal.com/spdji/en/indices/equity/sp-global-100/#overview The Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index. The Benchmark Index is selected to be representative of the 100 shares in companies of major importance across all geographical areas.
Anticipated Tracking error:	0.75% per annum. More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus
Valuation Point:	3.00 pm on each Dealing Day

ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs				
Final accounting date:	15 December				
Interim accounting date:	15 June				
Income allocation dates:	15 August (interim), 15 February (final)				
Type of Units:	Income and Accumulation for all Unit Classes apart from Class L which is Accumulation only				
Pricing:+	Single Swing				
Unit Classes and Charges	Class I Units	Class L Units*	Class F Units** (Closed to new business)	Class R Units	Class C Units***
Initial charge:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.14%	0.03%	0.38%	0.52%	0.09%
Investment Minima****:	Class I Units	Class L Units*	Class F Units**	Class R Units	Class C Units***
Initial:	£1,000,000	£100,000	£500	£100	£100,000,000
Holding:	N/A	£500	£500 (where the value of a holding falls below £350, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	£100 (where the value of a holding falls below £100, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	N/A
Top-up:	£20,000*****	N/A	£100	£100	£20,000
Regular savings plan:*****	N/A	N/A	£50 (£10 minimum for any further investment above the minimum regular contribution)	£20	N/A
Redemption:	N/A	N/A	£500	£100	N/A

Allocation of Charges	Capital	Income
Fund Management Fee:		100%(1)
Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	100%	No

** Class L Units are only available to other Legal & General funds and/or companies which have entered into an agreement with the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager.*

***Class F Units are available to:*

- (i) investors who have received advice from authorised intermediaries, platforms or other distributors in relation to their investment in Units in the Fund; and*
- (ii) distributors who the Manager reasonably considers will adequately bear the costs of marketing to and acquiring investors at no or limited cost to the Manager, and to whom the Manager has confirmed that such distributor or investor meets the criteria for investment in such Units.*

****Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.*

*****The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.*

******This limit for subsequent investment in Class I Units applies only to new investors who invested in the Fund after 24 August 2012.*

******Investment in this manner is only available via a regular savings plan with Legal & General (Unit Trust Managers) Limited.*

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from dual priced to Single Swing.

(1) Charges will be taken from capital if there is insufficient income.

Investor profile

This Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that aims to track the top 100 shares in companies of major importance across all geographical areas as represented by the S&P Global 100 Index.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Name:	Legal & General Global Emerging Markets Index Fund
PRN:	524014
Date of Authorisation	1 July 2010
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective and Policy:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the FTSE Emerging Index (the "Benchmark Index") on a net total return basis before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund's performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors. The Benchmark Index is comprised of shares in large and middle capitalisation companies from advanced and secondary emerging markets classified in accordance with the index provider's methodology. The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it seeks to replicate as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will have at least 80% exposure (directly or through depositary receipts and/or participation notes) to assets that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will generally hold assets directly but can use depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts) and/or participation notes to gain exposure such as when the direct asset cannot be held or is not available. The Fund may also invest in shares in companies which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury bills), depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts), participation notes, cash and permitted deposits. The Fund may only use derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes.
Additional Information on the Benchmark Index:	The constituents of the Benchmark Index are generally weighted proportionate to their company's market capitalisation. The index provider reviews the index composition quarterly in March, June, September and December - with the objective of reflecting changes in the underlying markets in a timely manner. The Benchmark Index is described in detail on: https://www.ftserussell.com/products/indices/awallen The Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index. The Benchmark Index is selected to be representative of the most liquid shares in companies in the advanced and secondary emerging markets.
Anticipated Tracking error:	1.5% per annum.

	More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus				
Valuation Point:	12.00pm on each Dealing Day				
ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs				
Final accounting date:	31 July				
Interim accounting date:	31 January				
Income allocation dates:	30 September (final)				
Type of Units:	Income and Accumulation for all Unit Classes				
Pricing:+	Single Swing				
Unit Classes and Charges	Class L Units*	Class I Units	Class F Units** (Closed to new business)	Class R Units	Class C Units***
Initial charge:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.07%	0.25%	0.57%	0.63%	0.17%
Investment Minima****:	Class L Units*	Class I Units	Class F Units**	Class R Units	Class C Units***
Initial:	£100,000	£1,000,000	£500	£100	£100,000,000
Holding:	£500	N/A	£500 (where the value of a holding falls below £100, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	£100 (where the value of a holding falls below £100, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	N/A
Top-up:	N/A	£20,000**** *	£100	£100	£20,000
Regular savings plan:*****	N/A	N/A	£50 (£10 minimum for any further investment above the minimum	£20	N/A

			regular contribution)		
Redemption****:	N/A	N/A	£500	£100	N/A
Allocation of Charges	Capital		Income		
Fund Management Fee:			100%(1)		
Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	100%		No		

**Class L Units are only available to other Legal & General funds and/or companies which have entered into an agreement with the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager.*

***Class F Units are available to:*

- (i) investors who have received advice from authorised intermediaries, platforms or other distributors in relation to their investment in Units in the Fund; and*
- (ii) distributors who the Manager reasonably considers will adequately bear the costs of marketing to and acquiring investors at no or limited cost to the Manager, and to whom the Manager has confirmed that such distributor or investor meets the criteria for investment in such Units.*

****Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.*

*****The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.*

******This limit for subsequent investment in Class I Units applies only to new investors who invested in the Fund after 24 August 2012.*

******Investment in this manner is only available via a regular savings plan with Legal & General (Unit Trust Managers) Limited.*

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from single quoted swinging dual priced to Single Swing.

(1) Charges will be taken from capital if there is insufficient income.

Investor profile

This Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that aims to track the shares in large and middle capitalisation companies from advanced and secondary emerging markets as represented by the FTSE Emerging Index.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Name:	Legal & General Global Equity Index Fund
PRN:	108170
Date of Authorisation	9 September 1986
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective and Policy:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the FTSE World Index (the "Benchmark Index") on a net total return basis before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund's performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors. The Benchmark is comprised of shares in large and middle capitalisation companies across all geographical areas. The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it seeks to replicate as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will have at least 90% exposure (directly or through depositary receipts) to assets that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will generally hold assets directly but can use depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts) to gain exposure such as when the direct asset cannot be held or is not available. The Fund may also invest in shares in companies which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury bills), depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts), cash and permitted deposits. The Fund may only use derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes.
Additional Information on the Benchmark Index:	The constituents of the Benchmark Index are generally weighted proportionate to their company's market capitalisation. The index provider reviews the index composition quarterly in March, June, September and December - with the objective of reflecting changes in the underlying markets in a timely manner. The Benchmark Index is described in detail on: https://research.ftserussell.com/analytics/factsheets/ The Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index. The Benchmark Index is selected to be representative of shares in companies across all geographical areas.
Anticipated Tracking error:	0.75% per annum. More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus
Valuation Point:	3.00pm on each Dealing Day

ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs				
Final accounting date:	15 January				
Interim accounting date:	15 July				
Income allocation dates:	15 March (final), 15 September (interim)				
Type of Units:	Income and Accumulation for all Unit Classes apart from Class F and Class L which are Accumulation only				
Pricing:+	Single Swing				
Unit Classes and Charges	Class C Units**	Class L Units*	Class I Units	Class F Units*** (Closed to new business)	Class R Units
Initial charge:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.08%	0.06%	0.13%	0.59%	0.52%
Investment Minima***:	Class C Units**	Class L Units*	Class I Units	Class F Units***	Class R Units
Initial:	£100,000,000	£100,000	£1,000,000	£500	£100
Holding:	N/A	£500	N/A	£500 (where the value of a holding falls below £100, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	£100 (where the value of a holding falls below £100, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)
Top-up:	£20,000	N/A	£20,000	£100	£100
Regular savings plan****:	N/A	N/A	N/A	£50 (£10 minimum for any further investment above the minimum regular contribution)	£20
Redemption:	£500	N/A	N/A	£500	£100

Allocation Charges	of Capital	Income
Fund Management Fee:		100%(1)
Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	100%	No

**Class L Units are only available to other Legal & General funds and/or companies which have entered into an agreement with the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager.*

***Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.*

****Class F Units are available to:*

- (i) investors who have received advice from authorised intermediaries, platforms or other distributors in relation to their investment in Units in the Fund; and*
- (ii) distributors who the Manager reasonably considers will adequately bear the costs of marketing to and acquiring investors at no or limited cost to the Manager, and to whom the Manager has confirmed that such distributor or investor meets the criteria for investment in such Units.*

*****The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.*

******Investment in this manner is only available via a regular savings plan with Legal & General (Unit Trust Managers) Limited.*

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from single quoted swinging dual priced to Single Swing.

(1) Charges will be taken from capital if there is insufficient income.

Investor profile

This Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that aims to track the shares in large and middle capitalisation companies across all geographical areas as represented by the FTSE World Index.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Name:	Legal & General Global Health and Pharmaceuticals Index Trust
PRN:	192752
Date of Authorisation	20 October 2000
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective and Policy:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the FTSE World Index - Health Care (the "Benchmark Index") on a net total return basis before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund's performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors. The Benchmark Index is comprised of shares in companies engaged in health, pharmaceuticals and biotechnology. The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it seeks to replicate as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will have at least 90% exposure (directly or through depositary receipts) to assets that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will generally hold assets directly but can use depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts) to gain exposure such as when the direct asset cannot be held or is not available. The Fund may also invest in shares in companies which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury bills), depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts), cash and permitted deposits. The Fund may only use derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes.
Additional Information on the Benchmark Index:	The constituents of the Benchmark Index are generally weighted proportionate to their company's market capitalisation. The index provider reviews the index composition quarterly in March, June, September and December - with the objective of reflecting changes in the underlying markets in a timely manner. The Benchmark Index is part of the FTSE Index Series described in detail on: https://www.ftse.com/products/indices The Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index. The Benchmark Index is selected to be representative of shares of companies in Global Health and Pharmaceuticals.
Anticipated Tracking error:	0.75% per annum More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus

Valuation Point:	3.00pm on each Dealing Day			
ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs			
Final accounting date:	7 January			
Interim accounting date:	7 July			
Income allocation dates:	7 March (final)			
Type of Units:	Income and Accumulation for all Unit Classes			
Pricing:+	Single Swing			
Unit Classes and Charges	Class I Units	Class F Units* (Closed to new business)	Class R Units	Class C Units**
Initial charge:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.31%	0.45%	0.69%	0.20%
Investment Minima*****:	Class I Units	Class F Units*	Class R Units	Class C Units**
Initial:	£1,000,000	£500	£100	£100,000,000
Holding:	N/A	£500 (where the value of a holding falls below £350, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	£100 (where the value of a holding falls below £100, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	N/A
Regular Savings Plan***:	N/A	£50 (£10 minimum for any further investment above the minimum regular contribution)	£20	N/A
Top-up:	£20,000****	£100	£100	£20,000
Redemption:	N/A	£500	£100	N/A
Allocation of Charges	Capital		Income	
Fund Management Fee:			100%(1)	

Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	100%	No
--	------	----

**Class F Units are available to:*

- (i) investors who have received advice from authorised intermediaries, platforms or other distributors in relation to their investment in Units in the Fund; and*
- (ii) distributors who the Manager reasonably considers will adequately bear the costs of marketing to and acquiring investors at no or limited cost to the Manager, and to whom the Manager has confirmed that such distributor or investor meets the criteria for investment in such Units.*

***Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.*

****Investment in this manner is only available via a regular savings plan with Legal & General (Unit Trust Managers) Limited.*

*****This limit for subsequent investment in Class I Units applies only to new investors who invested in the Fund after 24 August 2012.*

******The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.*

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from dual priced to Single Swing.

(1) Charges will be taken from capital if there is insufficient income.

Investor profile

This Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that aims to track the shares in companies that specialise in Health, Pharmaceutical and Biotechnology as represented by the FTSE World Index - Health Care.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Name:	Legal & General Global Inflation Linked Bond Index Fund
PRN:	601219
Date of Authorisation	10 July 2013
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective and Policy:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the Bloomberg World Government Ex UK Inflation Linked Bonds Hedged GBP Index (the "Benchmark Index") before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund's performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors. The Benchmark Index is comprised of bonds issued by governments across all geographical areas excluding the UK which are denominated in the local currency of the country and linked to the rate of inflation of the country. The Fund may invest in sub-investment grade bonds. The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it seeks to replicate as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will have at least 90% exposure to assets that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund may also invest in bonds which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury bills), cash and permitted deposits. The Fund will use forward foreign exchange or currency future derivatives in order to manage the currency exposure in line with the Benchmark Index. The Fund may also hold other types of derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes only.
Additional Information on the Benchmark Index:	The bonds in the Benchmark Index must be capital indexed and linked to a commonly used domestic inflation index. Investability, minimum issuance and issuer ratings are key criteria for inclusion in the Benchmark Index. An annual review of the key criteria is carried out to ensure they reflect current market conditions, such as market size and exchange rates. The index provider re-balances the index composition and weightings monthly - with the objective of reflecting changes in this market in a timely manner. Further information on the Benchmark Index (including the minimum credit ratings and its constituents) are available in the factsheet on the index provider's website at: https://www.bloomberg.com/professional/product/indices/bloomberg-fixed-income-indices/#/ucits The Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index.

	The Benchmark Index is selected to be representative of local bonds in local currencies linked to local inflation.			
Anticipated Tracking error:	0.5% per annum More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus			
Currency hedging:	The Fund engages in currency hedging transactions in relation to its portfolio in order to more closely track the Benchmark Index and to manage the currency exposure risks of the Fund. Currency hedging transactions are entered into on a monthly basis. While the Manager monitors the currency hedging position of the Fund on a daily basis, in order to avoid having to make frequent and minor adjustments to the hedge which would incur increased costs for the Fund, it will only seek to adjust the hedge on a monthly basis. The Fund may at times be over hedged or under hedged in some or all of the currencies in the portfolio. It is not anticipated that the level of hedging would, under normal market circumstances, exceed 110% or would be less than 90% of the value of the Fund. There is no guarantee that the currency hedging strategy applied for the Fund will entirely eliminate the adverse effects of changes in exchange rates between sterling and the currency exposures of the Fund.			
Valuation Point:	3.00pm on each Dealing Day			
ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs			
Final accounting date:	5 June			
Interim accounting date:	5 December			
Income allocation dates:	5 August (final), 5 February (interim)			
Type of Units:	Income and Accumulation for all Unit Classes			
Pricing:+	Single Swing			
Unit Classes and Charges	Class L Units*	Class I Units	Class F Units** (Closed to new business)	Class C Units***
Initial charge:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.04%	0.23%	0.49%	0.13%
Investment Minima****:	Class L Units*	Class I Units	Class F Units**	Class C Units***
Initial:	£100,000	£1,000,000	£500	£100,000,000
	Class L Units*	Class I Units	Class F Units**	Class C Units***

Holding:	£500	N/A	£500 (where the value of a holding falls below £350, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	N/A
Top-up:	N/A	£20,000	£100	£20,000
Regular savings plan*****:	N/A	N/A	£50 (£10 minimum for any further investment above the minimum regular contribution)	N/A
Redemption:	N/A	N/A	£500	N/A
Allocation of Charges	Capital		Income	
Fund Management Fee:			100%(1)	
Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	100%		No	

**Class L Units are only available to other Legal & General funds and/or companies which have entered into an agreement with the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager.*

***Class F Units are available to:*

- (i) investors who have received advice from authorised intermediaries, platforms or other distributors in relation to their investment in Units in the Fund; and*
- (ii) distributors who the Manager reasonably considers will adequately bear the costs of marketing to and acquiring investors at no or limited cost to the Manager, and to whom the Manager has confirmed that such distributor or investor meets the criteria for investment in such Units.*

****Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.*

*****The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.*

******Investment in this manner is only available via a regular savings plan with Legal & General (Unit Trust Managers) Limited.*

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from dual priced to Single Swing.

(1) Charges will be taken from capital if there is insufficient income.

Investor profile

This Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that aims to track the Bloomberg World Government Ex UK Inflation Linked Bonds Hedged GBP Index which invests in global inflation linked bonds excluding those issued by the UK government.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Note - This Fund may invest more than 35% in bonds issued by US Government.

Name:	Legal & General Global Infrastructure Index Fund
PRN:	796745
Date of Authorisation	13 February 2018
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective and Policy:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the FTSE Global Core Infrastructure Index (the "Benchmark Index") on a net total return basis before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund's performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors. The Benchmark Index comprises of shares in companies with infrastructure core activities in accordance with the index provider's methodology. The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it seeks to replicate as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will have at least 90% exposure (directly or through depositary receipts) to assets that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will generally hold assets directly but can use depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts) to gain exposure such as when the direct asset cannot be held or is not available. The Fund may also invest shares in companies which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury bills), depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts), cash and permitted deposits. The Fund may only use derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes.
Additional Information on the Benchmark Index:	The constituents of the Benchmark Index are generally weighted proportionate to their company's market capitalisation. The Benchmark Index will be reviewed on a semi-annual basis in March and September. The Benchmark Index is part of the FTSE Infrastructure Index Series described in detail on: https://www.ftserussell.com/products/indices/infra The Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index. The Benchmark Index is selected to be representative of the Global Infrastructure market specialising in shares in companies with infrastructure as a core activity
Anticipated Tracking error:	0.75% per annum

	More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus		
Valuation Point:	3.00pm on each Dealing Day		
ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs		
Final accounting date:	15 March		
Interim accounting date:	15 September		
Income allocation dates:	15 May (final), 15 November (interim)		
Type of Units:	Income and Accumulation for all Unit Classes		
Pricing:+	Single Swing		
Unit Classes and Charges	Class L Units*	Class I Units	Class C Units**
Initial charge:	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.06%	0.30%	0.20%
Investment Minima***:	Class L Units*	Class I Units	Class C Units**
Initial:	£100,000	£1,000,000	£100,000,000
	Class L Units*	Class I Units	Class C Units**
Holding:	N/A	N/A	N/A
Top-up:	£20,000	£20,000	£20,000
Regular savings plan****:	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption:	N/A	N/A	N/A
Allocation of Charges	Capital		Income
Fund Management Fee:			100%(1)
Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	100%		No

* Class L Units are only available to other Legal & General funds and/or companies which have entered into an agreement with the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager.

**Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.

***The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.

*****Investment in this manner is only available via a regular savings plan with Legal & General (Unit Trust Managers) Limited.*

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from single quoted swinging dual priced to Single Swing.

(1) Charges will be taken from capital if there is insufficient income.

Investor profile

This Fund may be suitable for any investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that aims to track the FTSE Global Core Infrastructure Index by investing in shares in companies with infrastructure as its core activity.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Name:	Legal & General Global Real Estate Dividend Index Fund
PRN:	7429769
Date of Authorisation	9 December 2015
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective and Policy:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the FTSE EPRA Nareit Developed Dividend Plus Index (the "Benchmark Index") on a net total return basis before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund's performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors. The Benchmark Index is comprised of shares in income producing real estate holding & development companies and real estate investment trusts (known as REITs) that have a 1 year forecast dividend yield of at least 2% in accordance with the index provider's methodology. The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it seeks to replicate as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will have at least 90% exposure (directly or through depositary receipts) to assets that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will generally hold assets directly but can use depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts) to gain exposure such as when the direct asset cannot be held or is not available. The Fund may also invest in shares in companies and real estate investment trusts which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury bills), depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts), cash and permitted deposits. The Fund may only use derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes.
Additional Information on the Benchmark Index:	The index provider reviews the index composition annually in September - with the objective of reflecting changes in the underlying markets in a timely manner. The Benchmark Index is part of the FTSE EPRA Nareit Global Real Estate Index Series described in detail on: https://www.lseg.com/en/ftse-russell/indices/epra-nareit The Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index. The Benchmark Index is selected to be representative of the global trend in the eligible real estate market worldwide.
Anticipated Tracking error:	0.5% per annum

	More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus.		
Valuation Point:	3.00pm on each Dealing Day		
ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs		
Final accounting date:	20 April		
Interim accounting dates:	20 July, 20 October and 20 January		
Income allocation dates:	20 September, 20 December and 20 March (interim), 20 June (final)		
Type of Units:	Income and Accumulation for all Unit Classes		
Pricing:+	Single Swing		
Unit Classes and Charges	Class C Units*	Class L Units**	Class I Units
Initial charge:	Nil	Nil	Nil
Redemption charge:	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fund Management Fee:	0.15%	0.05%	0.20%
Investment Minima***:	Class C Units*	Class L Units**	Class I Units
Initial:	£100,000,000	£500,000	£1,000,000
Holding:	N/A	N/A	N/A
Top-up:	£20,000	N/A	£20,000
Regular savings plan:	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption:	N/A	N/A	N/A
Allocation of Charges	Capital		Income
Fund Management Fee:	100%		No
Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	100%		No

**Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.*

*** Class L Units are only available to other Legal & General funds and/or companies which have entered into an agreement with the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager.*

****The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.*

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from dual priced to Single Swing.

Investor profile

The Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that aims to track the Global Real Estate Dividend market as represented by the FTSE EPRA Nareit Developed Dividend Plus Index.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Name:	Legal & General Global Technology Index Trust
PRN:	192753
Date of Authorisation	25 October 2000
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective and Policy:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the FTSE World - Technology Index (the "Benchmark Index") on a net total return basis before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund's performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors. The Benchmark Index is comprised of shares in companies from the developed and advanced emerging markets that are engaged in information technology and are included in the FTSE World Index. The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it seeks to replicate as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will have at least 90% exposure (directly or through depositary receipts) to assets that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will generally hold assets directly but can use depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts) to gain exposure such as when the direct asset cannot be held or is not available. The Fund may also invest in shares in companies which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury bills), depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts), cash and permitted deposits. The Fund may only use derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes.
Additional Information on the Benchmark Index	The constituents of the Benchmark Index are generally weighted proportionate to their company's market capitalisation. The index provider reviews the Index composition quarterly in March, June, September and December - with the objective of reflecting changes in the underlying equity markets in a timely manner. The Benchmark Index is part of the FTSE World Index Series described in detail on https://www.ftserussell.com/ The Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index. The Benchmark Index is selected to be representative of shares in companies from developed and advanced emerging markets that are engaged in information technology.
Anticipated Tracking error:	0.75% per annum

	More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus			
Valuation Point:	3.00pm on each Dealing Day			
ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs			
Final accounting date:	10 August			
Interim accounting date:	10 February			
Income allocation dates:	10 October (final)			
Type of Units:	Accumulation for all Unit Classes and Class C also has Income Units			
Pricing:+	Single Swing			
Unit Classes and Charges	Class I Units	Class F Units* (Closed to new business)	Class R Units	Class C Units**
Initial charge:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.31%	0.46%	0.70%	0.20%
Investment Minima*****:	Class I Units	Class F Units*	Class R Units	Class C Units**
Initial:	£1,000,000	£500	£100	£100,000,000
Holding:	N/A	£500 (where the value of a holding falls below £100, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	£100 (where the value of a holding falls below £100, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	N/A
Top-up:	£20,000***	£100	£100	N/A
Regular savings plan:****	N/A	£50 (£10 minimum for any further investment above the minimum regular contribution)	£20	£20,000
Redemption:	N/A	£500	£100	N/A
Allocation of Charges	Capital		Income	
Fund Management Fee:			100%(1)	

Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	100%	No
--	------	----

**Class F Units are available to:*

- (i) investors who have received advice from authorised intermediaries, platforms or other distributors in relation to their investment in Units in the Fund; and*
- (ii) distributors who the Manager reasonably considers will adequately bear the costs of marketing to and acquiring investors at no or limited cost to the Manager, and to whom the Manager has confirmed that such distributor or investor meets the criteria for investment in such Units.*

***Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.*

****This limit for subsequent investment in Class I Units applies only to new investors who invested in the Fund after 24 August 2012.*

*****Investment in this manner is only available via a regular savings plan with Legal & General (Unit Trust Managers) Limited.*

******The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima. ***

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from dual priced to Single Swing.

(1) Charges will be taken from capital if there is insufficient income.

Investor profile

This Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that aims to track the shares in companies from developed and advanced emerging markets that are engaged in information Technology as represented by the FTSE World - Technology Index.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Name:	Legal & General International Index Trust
PRN:	478822
Date of Authorisation	26 March 2008
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective and Policy:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the FTSE World (ex UK) Index (the "Benchmark Index") on a net total return basis before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund's performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors. The Benchmark Index is comprised of shares in middle and large capitalisation companies that are in the developed and advanced emerging markets globally (excluding the UK) in accordance with the index provider's methodology. The shares in companies represent all economic sectors. The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it seeks to replicate as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will have at least 90% exposure (directly or through depositary receipts) to assets that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will generally hold assets directly but can use depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts) to gain exposure such as when the direct asset cannot be held or is not available. The Fund may also invest in shares in companies which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury bills), depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts), cash and permitted deposits. The Fund may only use derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes.
Additional Information on the Benchmark Index:	The constituents of the Benchmark Index are generally weighted proportionate to their company's market capitalisation. The index provider reviews the index composition quarterly in March, June, September and December - with the objective of reflecting changes in the underlying equity markets in a timely manner. The Benchmark Index is part of the FTSE World Index Series described in detail on: https://research.ftserussell.com/analytics/factsheets/ The Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index. The Benchmark Index is selected to be representative of the shares in middle and large capitalisation companies that are in the developed and advanced emerging markets globally (excluding the UK),

Anticipated Tracking error:	0.75% per annum More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus.					
Valuation Point:	3.00pm on each Dealing Day					
ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs					
Final accounting date:	6 October					
Interim accounting date:	6 April					
Income allocation dates:	6 June (interim), 6 December (final)					
Type of Units:	Income and Accumulation for all Unit Classes apart from Class L which is Accumulation only					
Pricing:+	Single Swing					
Unit Classes and Charges	Class I Units	Class L Units*	Class F Units** (Closed to new business)	Class R Units	Class C Units***	Class C Units (GBP Hedged)**** (Unit class not currently available)
Initial charge:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.13%	0.04%	0.37%	0.51%	0.08%	0.11%
Investment Minima*****:	Class I Units	Class L Units*	Class F Units**	Class R Units	Class C Units***	Class C Units (GBP Hedged)****
Initial:	£1,000,000	£100,000	£500	£100	£100,000,000	£100,000,000
Holding:	N/A	£500	£500 (where the value of a holding falls below £350, the Manager reserves the right to	£100 (where the value of a holding falls below £100, the Manager reserves the right to	N/A	N/A

			terminate the holding)	terminate the holding)		
Top-up:	£20,000**** **	N/A	£100	£100	£20,000	£20,000
Regular savings plan:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption:	N/A	N/A	£500	£100	N/A	N/A
Allocation of Charges	Capital			Income		
Fund Management Fee:				100%(1)		
Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	100%			No		

**Class L Units are only available to other Legal & General funds and/or companies which have entered into an agreement with the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager.*

***Class F Units are available to:*

- (i) investors who have received advice from authorised intermediaries, platforms or other distributors in relation to their investment in Units in the Fund; and*
- (ii) distributors who the Manager reasonably considers will adequately bear the costs of marketing to and acquiring investors at no or limited cost to the Manager, and to whom the Manager has confirmed that such distributor or investor meets the criteria for investment in such Units.*

****Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.*

*****Class C Units (GBP Hedged) use a Multi-Currency hedging approach. Under this approach, it may not be practical to hedge against all of the currency exposures of the Benchmark Index, particularly emerging market currencies. In such circumstances, the Investment Manager will select a representative basket of currencies which, in its opinion, reflects the currency exposure of the Benchmark Index with the aim of ensuring that what it considers to be the most significant risks arising from currency fluctuations are mitigated reduced without introducing excessive operational costs or complexity. If the overall size of the hedged unit class falls below £5 million, the Manager may, at its discretion, redeem all outstanding units with prior notice to unitholders. In such cases, the Manager also reserves the right to reject any subscriptions to the hedged unit class. *****The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.*

******This limit for subsequent investment in Class I Units applies only to new investors who invested in the Fund after 24 August 2012.*

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from single quoted swinging dual priced to Single Swing.

(1) Charges will be taken from capital if there is insufficient income.

Investor profile

This Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that aims to track the shares in middle and large capitalisation companies across

all economic sectors that are in the developed and advanced emerging markets globally (excluding the UK) as represented by the FTSE World (ex UK) Index.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Name:	Legal & General Japan Index Trust
PRN:	143348
Date of Authorisation	22 May 1989
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective and Policy:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the FTSE Japan Index (the "Benchmark Index") on a net total return basis before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund's performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors. The Benchmark Index is comprised of shares in large and middle capitalisation companies in Japan in accordance with the index provider's methodology. The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it seeks to replicate as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will have at least 90% exposure (directly or through depositary receipts) to assets that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will generally hold assets directly but can use depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts) to gain exposure such as when the direct asset cannot be held or is not available. The Fund may also invest in shares in companies which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury), bills, depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts), cash and permitted deposits. The Fund may only use derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes.
Additional Information on the Benchmark Index:	The constituents of the Benchmark Index are generally weighted proportionate to their company's market capitalisation. The Benchmark Index is described in detail on: https://research.ftserussell.com/analytics/factsheets/ The Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index. The Benchmark Index is selected to be representative of large and middle capitalisation companies in Japan.
Anticipated Tracking error:	0.5% per annum More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus.
Valuation Point:	12.00pm on each Dealing Day
ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs

Final accounting date:	24 October				
Interim accounting date:	24 April				
Income allocation dates:	24 December (final)				
Type of Units:	Income and Accumulation for all Unit Classes apart from Class L which is Accumulation only				
Pricing:+	Single Swing				
Unit Classes and Charges	Class I Units	Class L Units*	Class F Units** (Closed to new business)	Class R Units	Class C Units***
Initial charge:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.15%	0.05%	0.37%	0.53%	0.08%
Investment Minima****:	Class I Units	Class L Units*	Class F Units**	Class R Units	Class C Units***
Initial:	£1,000,000	£100,000	£500	£100	£100,000,000
Holding:	N/A	£500	£500 (where the value of a holding falls below £350, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	£100 (where the value of a holding falls below £100, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	N/A
Top-up:	£20,000**** *	N/A	£100	£100	£20,000
Regular savings plan:*****	N/A	N/A	£50 (£10 minimum for any further investment above the minimum regular contribution)	£20	N/A
Redemption:	N/A	N/A	£500	£100	N/A
Allocation of Charges	Capital		Income		
Fund Management Fee:			100%(1)		

Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	100%	No
--	------	----

**Class L Units are only available to other Legal & General funds and/or companies which have entered into an agreement with the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager.*

***Class F Units are available to:*

- (i) investors who have received advice from authorised intermediaries, platforms or other distributors in relation to their investment in Units in the Fund; and*
- (ii) distributors who the Manager reasonably considers will adequately bear the costs of marketing to and acquiring investors at no or limited cost to the Manager, and to whom the Manager has confirmed that such distributor or investor meets the criteria for investment in such Units.*

****Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.*

*****The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.*

******This limit for subsequent investment in Class I Units applies only to new investors who invested in the Fund after 24 August 2012.*

******investment in this manner is only available via a regular savings plan with Legal & General (Unit Trust Managers) Limited.*

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from single quoted swinging dual priced to Single Swing.

(1) Charges will be taken from capital if there is insufficient income.

Investor profile

This Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that aims to track the large and middle capitalisation companies in Japan as represented by the FTSE Japan Index.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Name:	Legal & General Pacific Index Trust
PRN:	182425
Date of Authorisation	20 February 1997
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective and Policy:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the FTSE World Asia Pacific ex Japan Index (the "Benchmark Index") on a net total return basis before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund's performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors. The Benchmark Index is comprised of shares in large and middle capitalisation companies of the developed and advanced emerging markets in the Asia Pacific region excluding Japan in accordance with the index provider's methodology. The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it seeks to replicate as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will have at least 90% exposure (directly or through depositary receipts) to assets that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will generally hold assets directly but can use depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts) to gain exposure such as when the direct asset cannot be held or is not available. The Fund may also invest in shares in companies which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury bills), depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts), cash and permitted deposits. The Fund may only use derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes.
Additional Information on the Benchmark Index:	The constituents of the Benchmark Index are generally weighted proportionate to their company's market capitalisation. The index provider reviews the index composition quarterly in March, June, September and December - with the objective of reflecting changes in the underlying equity markets in a timely manner. The Benchmark Index is described in detail on https://research.ftserussell.com/analytics/factsheets/ The Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index. The Benchmark Index is selected to be representative of the shares in large and middle capitalisation companies of the developed and advanced emerging markets in the Asia Pacific region excluding Japan.

Anticipated Tracking error:	0.5% per annum More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus.				
Valuation Point:	12.00pm on each Dealing Day				
ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs				
Final accounting date:	25 March				
Interim accounting date:	25 September				
Income allocation dates:	25 November (interim), 25 May (final)				
Type of Units:	Income and Accumulation for all Unit Classes apart from Class L which is Accumulation only				
Pricing:+	Single Swing				
Unit Classes and Charges	Class I Units	Class L Units*	Class R Units	Class F Units** (Closed to new business)	Class C Units***
Initial charge:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.19%	0.05%	0.57%	0.41%	0.11%
Investment Minima****:	Class I Units	Class L Units*	Class R Units	Class F Units**	Class C Units***
Initial:	£1,000,000	£100,000	£100	£500	£100,000,000
Holding:	N/A	£500	£100 (where the value of a holding falls below £100, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	£500 (where the value of a holding falls below £350, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	N/A
Top-up:	£20,000*****	N/A	£100	£100	£20,000
Regular savings plan:*****	N/A	N/A	£20	£50 (£10 minimum for any further investment)	N/A

				above the minimum regular contribution)	
Redemption:	N/A	N/A	£100	£500	N/A
Allocation of Charges	Capital		Income		
Fund Management Fee:	No		100%		
Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	100%		No		

**Class L Units are only available to other Legal & General funds and/or companies which have entered into an agreement with the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager.*

***Class F Units are available to:*

- (i) investors who have received advice from authorised intermediaries, platforms or other distributors in relation to their investment in Units in the Fund; and*
- (ii) distributors who the Manager reasonably considers will adequately bear the costs of marketing to and acquiring investors at no or limited cost to the Manager, and to whom the Manager has confirmed that such distributor or investor meets the criteria for investment in such Units.*

****Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.*

*****The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.*

******This limit for subsequent investment in Class I Units applies only to new investors who invested in the Fund after 24 August 2012.*

******Investment in this manner is only available via a regular savings plan with Legal & General (Unit Trust Managers) Limited.*

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from single quoted swinging dual priced to Single Swing.

Investor profile

This Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that provides aims to track the shares in large and middle capitalisation companies of the developed and advanced emerging markets in the Asia Pacific region excluding Japan as represented by the FTSE World Asia Pacific ex Japan Index.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Name:	Legal & General Short Dated Sterling Corporate Bond Index Fund
PRN:	617022
Date of Authorisation	11 April 2014
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective and Policy:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the Markit iBoxx GBP Corporates 1-5 Index (the "Benchmark Index") before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund's performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors. The Benchmark Index is comprised of investment grade corporate bonds that are short dated (i.e. up to 5 years in maturity) and denominated in British Pounds. The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it seeks to replicate as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will have at least 90% exposure to assets that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund may also invest in bonds which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury bills), cash and permitted deposits. The Fund may only use derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes.
Additional Information on the Benchmark Index:	The index provider reviews the index composition on a monthly basis. The Benchmark Index is described in detail on: https://www.markit.com/Product/IBOxx-Regulation The Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index. The Benchmark Index is selected to be representative of the market in investment grade corporate bonds that are short dated (i.e. up to 5 years in maturity) and denominated in British Pounds.
Anticipated tracking error:	0.5% per annum More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus.
Valuation Point:	12.00pm on each Dealing Day
ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs
Final accounting date:	15 February

Interim accounting date:	15 August		
Income allocation dates:	15 October (interim), 15 April (final)		
Type of Units:	Income and Accumulation Unit Classes apart from Class L which is Income only		
Pricing:†	Single Swing		
Unit Classes and Charges	Class I Units	Class L Units*	Class C Units**
Initial charge:	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.14%	0.05%	0.08%
Investment Minima***:	Class I Units	Class L Units*	Class C Units**
Initial:	£1,000,000	£100,000	£100,000,000
Holding:	N/A	N/A	N/A
Top-up:	£20,000	N/A	£20,000
Regular savings plan:	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption:	N/A	N/A	N/A
Allocation of Charges	Capital		Income
Fund Management Fee:	100%		No
Ongoing operating costs:	100%		No
Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	100%		No

*Class L Units are only available to other Legal & General funds and/or companies which have entered into an agreement with the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager.

**Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.

***The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.

†From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from dual priced to Single Swing.

Investor profile

The Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that aims to track the market in investment grade corporate bonds that are short dated and denominated in British Pounds as represented by the Markit iBoxx GBP Corporates 1-5 Index.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Name:	Legal & General Sterling Corporate Bond Index Fund
PRN:	586683
Date of Authorisation	22 August 2012
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective and Policy:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the Markit iBoxx Sterling Non Gilts ex BBB (the "Benchmark Index") before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund's performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors. The Benchmark Index is comprised of corporate bonds that have an average rating of A, AA or AAA and are denominated in British Pounds. The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it seeks to replicate as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will have at least 90% exposure to assets that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund may also invest in bonds which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury bills), cash and permitted deposits. The Fund may only use derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes.
Additional Information on the Benchmark Index:	The constituents of the Benchmark Index are generally weighted proportionate to their issuance of debt. The index provider reviews the index composition on a monthly basis. The Benchmark Index is described in detail on https://www.markit.com/Product/IBoxx-Regulation The Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index. The Benchmark Index is selected to be representative of corporate bonds that have an average rating of A, AA or AAA and are denominated in British Pounds
Anticipated Tracking error:	0.5% per annum More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus.
Valuation Point:	12.00pm on each Dealing Day
ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs
Final accounting date:	20 May

Interim accounting dates:	20 August, 20 November and 20 February				
Income allocation dates:	20 January, 20 April and 20 October (interim), 20 July (final)				
Type of Units:	Income and Accumulation for all Unit Classes				
Pricing:+	Single Swing				
Unit Classes and Charges	Class I Units	Class F Units* (Closed to new business)	Class R Units	Class L Units**	Class C Units***
Initial charge:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.14%	0.37%	0.52%	0.03%	0.08%
Investment Minima****:	Class I Units	Class F Units*	Class R Units	Class L Units**	Class C Units***
Initial:	£1,000,000	£500	£100	£100,000	£100,000,000
Holding:	N/A	£500 (where the value of a holding falls below £350, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	£100	£500	N/A
Top-up:	£20,000	£100	£100	N/A	£20,000
Regular savings plan:	N/A	N/A	£20	N/A	N/A
Redemption:	N/A	£500	£100	N/A	N/A
Allocation of Charges	Capital		Income		
Fund Management Fee:	100%		No		
Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	100%		No		

*Class F Units are available to:

- (i) investors who have received advice from authorised intermediaries, platforms or other distributors in relation to their investment in Units in the Fund; and

- (ii) *distributors who the Manager reasonably considers will adequately bear the costs of marketing to and acquiring investors at no or limited cost to the Manager, and to whom the Manager has confirmed that such distributor or investor meets the criteria for investment in such Units.*

*** Class L Units are only available to other Legal & General funds and/or companies which have entered into an agreement with the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager.*

****Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.*

*****Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.*

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from dual priced to Single Swing.

Investor profile

The Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that aims to track the corporate bonds that have an average rating of A, AA or AAA and are denominated in British Pounds as represented by the Markit iBoxx Sterling Non Gilts ex BBB.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Name:	Legal & General UK 100 Index Trust
PRN:	159316
Date of Authorisation	28 May 1993
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective and Policy:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the FTSE 100 Index (the "Benchmark Index") on a net total return basis before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund's performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors. The Benchmark Index is comprised of the 100 most highly capitalised mature companies listed on London Stock Exchange. The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it seeks to replicate as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will have at least 90% exposure (directly or through depositary receipts) to assets that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will generally hold assets directly but can use depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts) to gain exposure such as when the direct asset cannot be held or is not available. The Fund may also invest in shares in companies which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury bills), depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts), cash and deposit. The Fund may only use derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes.
Additional Information on the Benchmark Index:	The constituents of the Benchmark Index are generally weighted proportionate to their company's market capitalisation. The index provider reviews the index composition quarterly in March, June, September and December - with the objective of reflecting changes in the underlying equity markets in a timely manner. The Benchmark Index is described in detail on: https://www.ftserussell.com/products/indices/uk The Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index. The Benchmark Index is selected to be representative of the 100 most highly capitalised mature companies listed on London Stock Exchange.
Anticipated tracking error:	0.5% per annum More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus.

Valuation Point:	12.00pm on each Dealing Day			
ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs			
Final accounting date:	5 May			
Interim accounting date:	5 November			
Income allocation dates:	5 January (interim), 5 July (final)			
Type of Units:	Income and Accumulation for all Unit Classes			
Pricing:+	Single Swing			
Unit Classes and Charges	Class F Units* (Closed to new business)	Class I Units	Class R Units	Class C Units**
Initial charge:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.34%	0.10%	0.48%	0.06%
Investment Minima***:	Class F Units*	Class I Units	Class R Units	Class C Units**
Initial:	£500	£1,000,000	£100	£100,000,000
Holding:	£500 (where the value of a holding falls below £350, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	N/A	£100 (where the value of a holding falls below £100, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	N/A
Top-up:	£100	£20,000****	£100	£20,000
Regular savings plan:*****	£50 (£10 minimum for any further investment above the minimum regular contribution)	N/A	£20	N/A
Redemption:	£500	N/A	£100	N/A

Allocation of Charges	Capital	Income
Fund Management Fee:		100%(1)
Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	100%	No

**Class F Units are available to:*

- (i) investors who have received advice from authorised intermediaries, platforms or other distributors in relation to their investment in Units in the Fund; and*
- (ii) distributors who the Manager reasonably considers will adequately bear the costs of marketing to and acquiring investors at no or limited cost to the Manager, and to whom the Manager has confirmed that such distributor or investor meets the criteria for investment in such Units.*

***Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.*

****The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.*

*****This limit for subsequent investment in Class I Units applies only to new investors who invested in the Fund after 24 August 2012.*

******Investment in this manner is only available via a regular savings plan with Legal & General (Unit Trust Managers) Limited.*

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from single quoted swinging dual priced to Single Swing.

(1) Charges will be taken from capital if there is insufficient income.

Investor profile

This Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that aims to track the 100 most highly capitalised mature companies listed on London Stock Exchange as represented by the FTSE 100 Index.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Name:	Legal & General UK Mid Cap Index Fund
PRN:	630132
Date of Authorisation	16 December 2016
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective and Policy:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the FTSE 250 ex. Investment Trusts Index (the "Benchmark Index") on a net total return basis before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund's performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors. The Benchmark Index is comprised of shares in all eligible middle capitalisation companies (excluding investment trusts) listed on the London Stock Exchange's (LSE) main market, which pass screening for size and liquidity in accordance with the index provider's methodology. The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it seeks to replicate as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will have at least 80% exposure (directly or through depositary receipts) to assets that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will generally hold assets directly but can use depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts) to gain exposure such as when the direct asset cannot be held or is not available. The Fund may also invest in shares in companies which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury bills), depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts), cash and permitted deposits. The Fund may only use derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes.
Additional Information on the Benchmark Index:	The constituents of the Benchmark Index are generally weighted proportionate to their company's market capitalisation. The index provider reviews the Index composition quarterly in March, June, September and December – with the objective of reflecting changes in the underlying equity markets in a timely manner. The Benchmark Index excludes ICB subsector 8985 (Equity Investment Instruments). The Benchmark Index is described in detail on: https://www.ftserussell.com/products/indices/uk The Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index. The Benchmark Index is selected to be representative of the shares in all eligible middle capitalisation companies (excluding investment trusts) listed on the London Stock Exchange's (LSE) main market.

Anticipated Tracking error:	0.50% per annum More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus.			
Valuation Point:	12.00pm on each Dealing Day			
ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs			
Final accounting date:	31 October			
Interim accounting date:	30 April			
Income allocation dates:	30 June (interim), 31 December (final)			
Type of Units:	Income and Accumulation for all Unit Classes apart from Class L which is Income only			
Pricing:+	Single Swing			
Unit Classes and Charges	Class I Units	Class L Units*	Class R Units	Class C Units***
Initial charge:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.14%	0.04%	0.52%	0.08%
Investment Minima***:	Class I Units	Class L Units*	Class R Units	Class C Units***
Initial:	£1,000,000	£100,000	£100	£100,000,000
Holding:	N/A	N/A	£100 (where the value of a holding falls below £100, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	N/A
Top-up:	£20,000****	Nil	£100	£20,000
Regular savings plan:*****	N/A	N/A	£20	N/A
Redemption:	N/A	N/A	£100	N/A
Allocation of Charges	Capital		Income	
Fund Management Fee:			100%(1)	
Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	No		100%	

**Class L Units are only available to other Legal & General funds and/or companies which have entered into an agreement with the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager.*

***Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.*

****The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.*

*****This limit for subsequent investment in Class I Units applies only to new investors who invested in the Fund after 24 August 2012.*

******Investment in this manner is only available via a regular savings plan with Legal & General (Unit Trust Managers) Limited.*

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from single quoted swinging dual priced to Single Swing.

(1) Charges will be taken from capital if there is insufficient income.

Investor profile

This Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that aims to track the shares in all eligible middle capitalisation companies (excluding investment trusts) listed on the London Stock Exchange's (LSE) as represented by the FTSE 250 ex. Investment Trusts Index.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Name:	Legal & General UK Index Trust
PRN:	143350
Date of Authorisation	19 May 1989
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective and Policy:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the FTSE All Share Index (the "Benchmark Index") on a net total return basis before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund's performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors. The Benchmark Index is comprised of shares in all eligible companies listed on the London Stock Exchange's (LSE) main market in accordance with the index provider's methodology. The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it seeks to replicate as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will have at least 90% exposure (directly or through depositary receipts) to assets that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will generally hold assets directly but can use depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts) to gain exposure such as when the direct asset cannot be held or is not available. The Fund may also invest in shares in companies which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury bills), depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts), cash and permitted deposits. The Fund may only hold derivatives for the purpose of Efficient Portfolio Management.
Additional Information on the Benchmark Index:	The constituents of the Benchmark Index are generally weighted proportionate to their company's market capitalisation. The index provider reviews the index composition quarterly in March, June, September and December - with the objective of reflecting changes in the underlying equity markets in a timely manner. The Benchmark Index is part of the FTSE UK Index Series described in detail on: https://www.ftserussell.com/products/indices/uk The Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index. The Benchmark Index is selected to be representative of the UK Stock market
Anticipated Tracking error:	0.25% per annum More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus.

Valuation Point:	12.00pm on each Dealing Day					
ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs					
Final accounting date:	6 October					
Interim accounting date:	6 April					
Income allocation dates:	6 June (interim), 6 December (final)					
Type of Units:	Income and Accumulation for all Unit Classes apart from Class H which is Accumulation only					
Pricing:+	Single Swing					
Unit Classes and Charges	Class H Units⁺	Class I Units	Class L Units[*]	Class F Units^{**} (Closed to new business)	Class R Units	Class C Units^{***}
Initial charge:	Nil	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	N/A	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.06%	0.10%	0.02%	0.30%	0.48%	0.05%
Investment Minima****:	Class H Units⁺	Class I Units	Class L Units[*]	Class F Units^{**}	Class R Units	Class C Units^{***}
Initial:	£100,000,000	£1,000,000	£100,000	£500	£100	£100,000,000
Holding:	N/A	N/A	£500	£500 (where the value of a holding falls below £350, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	£100 (where the value of a holding falls below £100, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	N/A

Top-up:	£20,000	£20,000*****	Nil	£100	£100	£20,000
Regular savings plan:*****	N/A	N/A	N/A	£50 (£10 minimum for any further investment above the minimum regular contribution)	£20	N/A
Redemption:	N/A	N/A	Nil	£500	£100	N/A
Allocation of Charges	Capital			Income		
Fund Management Fee:				100%(1)		
Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	100%			No		

**Class L Units are only available to other Legal & General funds and/or companies which have entered into an agreement with the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager.*

***Class F Units are available to:*

- (i) investors who have received advice from authorised intermediaries, platforms or other distributors in relation to their investment in Units in the Fund; and*
- (ii) distributors who the Manager reasonably considers will adequately bear the costs of marketing to and acquiring investors at no or limited cost to the Manager, and to whom the Manager has confirmed that such distributor or investor meets the criteria for investment in such Units.*

****Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.*

*****The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.*

******This limit for subsequent investment in Class I Units applies only to new investors who invested in the Fund after 24 August 2012.*

******Investment in this manner is only available via a regular savings plan with Legal & General (Unit Trust Managers) Limited.*

+ Class H is only available to:

- investors designated by the Manager as providing platform services (or their nominee companies) (as defined in the FCA's 'Glossary of Terms'); or*
- investors that, (whether investing in their own name or on behalf of underlying investors) have arrangements for this share class with the Manager or its Associates.*

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from single quoted swinging dual priced to Single Swing.

(1) Charges will be taken from capital if there is insufficient income.

The threshold at which the Manager may settle redemption in specie is 1% for this Fund. Please refer to Section 11.3.3 above.

Investor profile

This Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that aims to track the UK stock market as represented by the FTSE All Share Index.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

Name:	Legal & General US Index Trust
PRN:	143349
Date of Authorisation	19 May 1989
Type of Scheme:	UK UCITS
Investment Objective and Policy:	The objective of the Fund is to track the performance of the FTSE USA Index (the "Benchmark Index") on a net total return basis before fees and expenses are applied. Therefore, the Fund's performance may differ from the Benchmark Index due to the deduction of fees and expenses and the impact of any tracking error factors. The Benchmark Index is comprised of shares in large and middle capitalisation companies in the United States of America in accordance with the index provider's methodology. The Fund is a Replicating Fund as it seeks to replicate as closely as possible the constituents of the Benchmark Index by holding all, or substantially all, of the assets comprising the Benchmark Index in similar proportions to their weightings in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will have at least 90% exposure (directly or through depositary receipts) to assets that are included in the Benchmark Index. The Fund will generally hold assets directly but can use depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts) to gain exposure such as when the direct asset cannot be held or is not available. The Fund may also invest in shares in companies which are reasonably expected to become part of the Benchmark Index in the near future or are an alternative to a constituent of the Benchmark Index and collective investment schemes, including those managed or operated by the Manager or an Associate as well as money market instruments (such as treasury bills), depositary receipts (such as American depositary receipts and global depositary receipts), cash and permitted deposits. The Fund may only use derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes.
Additional Information on the Benchmark Index:	The constituents of the Benchmark Index are generally weighted proportionate to their company's market capitalisation. The index provider reviews the index composition quarterly in March, June, September and December - with the objective of reflecting changes in the underlying equity markets in a timely manner. The Benchmark Index is described in detail on: https://research.ftserussell.com/analytics/factsheets/ The Benchmark Index is a target benchmark as the Fund aims to track the performance of the Benchmark Index. The Benchmark Index is selected to be representative of large and middle capitalisation companies in the United States of America.
Anticipated Tracking error:	0.5% per annum. More information on the Anticipated Tracking Error is available in Section 10.3.5 of this Prospectus.

Valuation Point:	3.00pm on each Dealing Day					
ISA Status:	Qualifying investment for stocks and shares ISAs					
Final accounting date:	5 December					
Interim accounting date:	5 June					
Income allocation dates:	5 August (interim), 5 February (final)					
Type of Units:	Income and Accumulation for all Unit Classes apart from Class L and Class C (GBP Hedged) which are Accumulation only					
Pricing:+	Single Swing					
Unit Classes and Charges	Class I Units	Class L Units*	Class F Units** (Closed to new business)	Class R Units	Class C Units***	Class C Units (GBP Hedged)****
Initial charge:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redemption charge:	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fund Management Fee:	0.10%	0.03%	0.34%	0.48%	0.05%	0.08%
Investment Minima*****:	Class I Units	Class L Units*	Class F Units**	Class R Units	Class C Units***	Class C Units (GBP Hedged)****
Initial:	£1,000,000	£100,000	£500	£100	£100,000,000	£100,000,000
Holding:	N/A	£500	£500 (where the value of a holding falls below £350, the Manager reserves the right to terminate the holding)	£100 (where the value of a holding falls below £100, the Manager reserves the right to terminate	N/A	N/A

				the holding)		
Top-up:	£20,000**** **	N/A	£100	£100	£20,000	£20,000
Regular savings plan:*****	N/A	N/A	£50 (£10 minimum for any further investment above the minimum regular contribution)	£20	N/A	N/A
Redemption:	N/A	N/A	£500	£100	N/A	N/A
Allocation of Charges	Capital			Income		
Fund Management Fee:				100%(1)		
Portfolio Transactions (SDRT, broker's commission):	100%			No		

**Class L Units are only available to other Legal & General funds and/or companies which have entered into an agreement with the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager.*

***Class F Units are available to:*

- (i) investors who have received advice from authorised intermediaries, platforms or other distributors in relation to their investment in Units in the Fund; and*
- (ii) distributors who the Manager reasonably considers will adequately bear the costs of marketing to and acquiring investors at no or limited cost to the Manager, and to whom the Manager has confirmed that such distributor or investor meets the criteria for investment in such Units.*

****Class C Units are available to certain eligible investors who meet the criteria for investment in such Units as outlined in the share class policy of the Manager. A summary of this policy can be made available to investors in the C Class upon request. Where investors in the C Class no longer meet the criteria for investment in such Units, further investment in such Units may not be permitted.*

*****If the overall size of the hedged unit class falls below £5 million, the Manager may, at its discretion, redeem all outstanding units with prior notice to unitholders. In such cases, the Manager also reserves the right to reject any subscriptions to the hedged unit class.*

******The Manager reserves the right to reduce or waive the investment minima.*

******This limit for subsequent investment in Class I Units applies only to new investors who invested in the Fund after 24 August 2012.*

******Investment in this manner is only available via a regular savings plan with Legal & General (Unit Trust Managers) Limited.*

+From 1 December 2020 the pricing for this Fund moved from single quoted swinging dual priced to Single Swing.

(1) Charges will be taken from capital if there is insufficient income.

Investor profile

This Fund may be suitable for any eligible investors who want to invest for at least five years and are looking for an option that aims to track the US stock market as represented by the FTSE USA Index

.

All investors should be aware that they may get back less than they invested.

APPENDIX B

Investment and Borrowing Powers

The Manager may exercise in respect of the Funds the full authority and powers permitted by the COLL Sourcebook for an authorised unit trust which is a UK UCITS (as defined in the FCA Handbook) subject to its stated investment objective and policy and the restrictions stated in this Prospectus.

1 General

- 1.1 From time to time and in particular during periods of uncertain or volatile markets, the Manager may choose to hold all of the property of a Fund in money-market instruments and/or cash deposits, where permitted. From time to time, as a result of a corporate action, a Fund may hold investments that would not normally be permitted by this Prospectus. These holdings will be sold or transferred as soon as reasonably practical.
- 1.2 The Manager must ensure that, taking account of the investment objective and policy of a Fund, the Scheme property of that Fund aims to provide a prudent spread of risk.
- 1.3 Where the COLL Sourcebook allows a transaction to be entered into or an investment to be retained only (for example, investment in nil and partly paid securities and the general power to accept or underwrite) if possible obligations arising out of the investment transactions or out of the retention would not cause any breach of any limits in the COLL Sourcebook, it must be assumed that the maximum possible liability of a Fund under any other of those rules has also to be provided for.
- 1.4 Where the COLL Sourcebook permits an investment transaction to be entered into or an investment to be retained only if that investment transaction, or the retention, or other similar transactions, are covered:
 - 1.4.1 it must be assumed that in applying any of those rules, a Fund must also simultaneously satisfy any other obligation relating to cover; and
 - 1.4.2 no element of cover must be used more than once.
- 1.5 It is envisaged that a Fund will normally be fully invested but there may be times that it is appropriate not to be fully invested when the Manager reasonably regards this as necessary in order to enable the redemption of Units, efficient management of the Fund or any one purpose which may reasonably be regarded as ancillary to the investment objectives of the Fund.
- 1.6 A potential breach of any of these limits does not prevent the exercise of rights conferred by investments held by a Fund but, in the event of a consequent breach, the Manager must then take such steps as are necessary to restore compliance with the investment limits as soon as practicable having regard to the interests of Unitholders.

2 UK UCITS – general

- 2.1 The property of a Fund must, subject to its investment objective and policy and except where otherwise provided in the COLL Sourcebook or this Appendix B only consist of any or all of:
 - 2.1.1 transferable securities;
 - 2.1.2 approved money market instruments (in the case of certain Funds only);
 - 2.1.3 permitted derivatives and forward transactions;
 - 2.1.4 cash and/or permitted deposits (in the case of certain Funds only); and
 - 2.1.5 permitted units in collective investment schemes.

- 2.2 All of the Funds are permitted to invest in approved money market instruments or permitted deposits referred to at paragraphs 2.1.2 and 2.1.4 except for Legal & General All Stocks Index Linked Gilt Index Trust and Legal & General All Stocks Gilt Index Trust which do not invest in money market instrument or deposits apart from the use of cash and near cash in accordance with paragraph 18.
- 2.3 It is not intended that a Fund will have an interest in any immovable property or tangible movable property.
- 2.4 Transferable securities and approved money market instruments held within a Fund must (subject to paragraph 2.5) be admitted to or dealt in/on an eligible market as described in paragraph 7.
- 2.5 The requirements on spread and investment in government and public securities do not apply until the expiry of a period of six months after the date of effect of the authorisation order in respect of a Fund (or on which the initial offer commenced if later) provided that the requirement to maintain prudent spread of risk is complied with.

3 **Investment in transferable securities**

- 3.1 A Fund may invest in a transferable security only to the extent that the transferable security fulfils the following criteria:
 - 3.1.1 the potential loss which a Fund may incur with respect to holding the transferable security is limited to the amount paid for it;
 - 3.1.2 its liquidity does not compromise the ability of the Manager to comply with its obligation to redeem Units at the request of any qualifying Unitholder under the COLL Sourcebook;
 - 3.1.3 reliable valuation is available for it as follows:
 - 3.1.3.1 in the case of a transferable security admitted to or dealt in/on an eligible market, where there are accurate, reliable and regular prices which are either market prices or prices made available by valuation systems independent from issuers;
 - 3.1.3.2 in the case of a transferable security not admitted to or dealt in/on an eligible market, where there is a valuation on a periodic basis which is derived from information from the issuer of the transferable security or from competent investment research;
 - 3.1.4 appropriate information is available for it as follows:
 - 3.1.4.1 in the case of a transferable security admitted to or dealt in/on an eligible market, where there is regular, accurate and comprehensive information available to the market on the transferable security or, where relevant, on the portfolio of the transferable security;
 - 3.1.4.2 in the case of a transferable security not admitted to or dealt in/on an eligible market, where there is regular and accurate information available to the Manager on the transferable security or, where relevant, on the portfolio of the transferable security;
 - 3.1.5 it is negotiable; and
 - 3.1.6 its risks are adequately captured by the risk management process of the Manager.

- 3.2 Unless there is information available to the Manager that would lead to a different determination, a transferable security which is admitted to or dealt in/on an eligible market shall be presumed:
- 3.2.1 not to compromise the ability of the Manager to comply with its obligation to redeem Units at the request of any qualifying Unitholder; and
 - 3.2.2 to be negotiable.
- 3.3 An investment is not a transferable security if the title to it cannot be transferred, or can be transferred only with the consent of a third party.
- 3.4 In applying paragraph 3.3 to an investment which is issued by a body corporate, and which is a share or a debenture the need for any consent on the part of the body corporate or any members or debenture holders of it may be ignored.
- 3.5 An investment is not a transferable security unless the liability of the holder of it to contribute to the debts of the issuer is limited to any amount for the time being unpaid by the holder of it in respect of the investment.
- 4 Closed end funds constituting transferable securities**
- 4.1 A unit in a closed end fund shall be taken to be a transferable security for the purposes of investment by the scheme, provided it fulfils the criteria for transferable securities set out in paragraph 3, and either:
- 4.1.1 where the closed end fund is constituted as an investment company or a unit trust:
 - 4.1.1.1 it is subject to corporate governance mechanisms applied to companies; and
 - 4.1.1.2 where another person carries out asset management activity on its behalf, that person is subject to national regulation for the purpose of investor protection; or
 - 4.1.2 where the closed end fund is constituted under the law of contract:
 - 4.1.2.1 it is subject to corporate governance mechanisms equivalent to those applied to companies; and
 - 4.1.2.2 it is managed by a person who is subject to national regulation for the purpose of investor protection.
- 5 Transferable securities linked to other assets**
- 5.1 A Fund may invest in any other investment which shall be taken to be a transferable security for the purposes of investment by the Fund provided the investment:
- 5.1.1 fulfils the criteria for transferable securities set out in paragraph 3; and
 - 5.1.2 is backed by or linked to the performance of other assets, which may differ from those in which the Fund can invest.
- 5.2 Where an investment in paragraph 5 contains an embedded derivative component, the requirements of this Appendix B with respect to derivatives and forwards will apply to that component.

6 Investment in approved money market instruments

- 6.1 A Fund may invest in an approved money market instrument. An approved money market instrument is a money-market instrument which is normally dealt in/on the money market, is liquid and has a value which can be accurately determined at any time.
- 6.2 A money-market instrument shall be regarded as normally dealt in/on the money market if it has a maturity at issuance of up to and including 397 days, or has a residual maturity of up to and including 397 days, or undergoes regular yield adjustments in line with money market conditions at least every 397 days; or has a risk profile, including credit and interest rate risks, corresponding to that of an instrument which has a maturity as set out in this paragraph or is subject to yield adjustments as set out in this paragraph.
- 6.3 A money-market instrument shall be regarded as liquid if it can be sold at limited cost in an adequately short time frame, taking into account the obligation of the Manager to redeem Units at the request of any qualifying Unitholder.
- 6.4 A money-market instrument shall be regarded as having a value which can be accurately determined at any time if accurate and reliable valuations systems, which fulfil the following criteria, are available:
- 6.4.1 enabling the Manager to calculate a net asset value in accordance with the value at which the instrument held in the portfolio could be exchanged between knowledgeable willing parties in an arm's length transaction; and
 - 6.4.2 based either on market data or on valuation models including systems based on amortised costs.
- 6.5 A money-market instrument that is normally dealt in/on the money market and is admitted to or dealt in/on an eligible market shall be presumed to be liquid and have a value which can be accurately determined at any time unless there is information available to the Manager that would lead to a different determination.
- 6.6 Approved money market instruments must be of high quality.
- 6.7 In determining whether approved money-market instruments are high quality the authorised Manager must take into account a range of factors including, but not limited to:
- 6.7.1 the credit quality of the instrument; an instrument will be considered not to be high quality unless it is an approved money-market instrument which has been awarded one of the two highest available short-term credit ratings by each recognised credit rating agency that has rated the instrument or, if the instrument is not rated, it is of an equivalent quality as determined by the Manager's internal rating process; or
 - 6.7.2 the nature of the asset class represented by the instrument;
 - 6.7.3 for structured financial instruments, the operational risk and counterparty risk inherent within the structured financial transaction; and
 - 6.7.4 the liquidity profile.

7 Admission to eligible markets

- 7.1 A Fund may invest in transferable securities and approved money-market instruments provided they are:
- 7.1.1 admitted to or dealt in/on a regulated market within the meaning of the FCA Handbook;

- 7.1.2 dealt in/on a market established in the UK or an EEA State which is regulated, operates regularly and is open to the public;
 - 7.1.3 admitted to or dealt in/on a market which the Manager and the Trustee determine to be appropriate, the market is included in the list of eligible markets in Appendix C and the Trustee has taken reasonable care to determine that adequate custody arrangements can be provided for the investment dealt in/on that market and all reasonable steps have been taken by the Manager in deciding whether that market is eligible;
 - 7.1.4 for an approved money-market instrument not admitted to or dealt in/on an eligible market where the issue or the issuer is regulated for the purpose of protecting investors and savings and the instrument is issued or guaranteed in accordance with the COLL Sourcebook; or
 - 7.1.5 recently issued transferable securities provided that the terms of issue include an undertaking that application will be made to be admitted to an eligible market and the admission is secured within a year of issue.
- 7.2 A Fund may invest no more than 10% of its property in transferable securities and approved money-market instruments other than those referred to above, but there is no limit on the value of the property of a Fund which may consist of transferable securities and approved money-market instruments referred to above.
- 8 Collective investment schemes**
- 8.1 A Fund may invest in units or shares in other collective investment schemes ("**Second Scheme**") to the extent described below provided that Second Scheme satisfies the conditions:
- 8.1.1 up to 10% of the value of Scheme Property may be invested in Second Schemes;
 - 8.1.2 provided that the Second Scheme satisfies the conditions in paragraph 8.2 and paragraph 8.3.
- 8.2 In order for its units or shares to be a permitted investment of a Fund:
- 8.2.1 the Second Scheme must be:
 - 8.2.1.1 a UK UCITS or satisfy the conditions necessary for it to enjoy the rights conferred by the UCITS Directive as implemented in the EEA; or
 - 8.2.1.2 a recognised scheme that is authorised by the supervisory authorities of Guernsey, Jersey or the Isle of Man (provided the requirements of COLL 5.2.13AR are met); or
 - 8.2.1.3 authorised as a non-UK UCITS retail scheme (provided the requirements of COLL 5.2.13AR(1), (3) and (4) are met); or
 - 8.2.1.4 authorised in an EEA State (provided the requirements of COLL 5.2.13AR are met); or
 - 8.2.1.5 authorised by the competent authority of an OECD member country (other than an EEA State) which has:
 - (i) signed the IOSCO Multilateral Memorandum of Understanding; and

- (ii) approved the Second Scheme's management company, rules and depositary/custody arrangements (provided the requirements of COLL 5.2.13AR are met).

8.3 The requirements of COLL 5.2.13AR referred to above in Section 8.2.1 are that:

8.3.1 the Second Scheme is an undertaking:

8.3.1.1 with the sole object of collective investment in transferable securities or in other liquid financial assets, of capital raised from the public and which operate on the principle of risk-spreading; and

8.3.1.2 with units which are, at the request of holders, repurchased or redeemed, directly or indirectly, out of those undertakings' assets (action taken by a scheme to ensure that the price of its units on an investment exchange does not significantly vary from their net asset value shall be regarded as equivalent to such repurchase or redemption);

8.3.2 the Second Scheme is authorised under laws which provide that they are subject to supervision considered by the FCA to be equivalent to that laid down in the law of the UK, and that cooperation between the FCA and the supervisory authorities of the Second Scheme is sufficiently ensured;

8.3.3 the level of protection for unitholders in the Second Scheme is equivalent to that provided for unitholders in a UK UCITS, and in particular that the rules on asset segregation, borrowing, lending, and uncovered sales of transferable securities and approved money market instruments are equivalent to the requirements of this chapter; and

8.3.4 the business of the Second Scheme is reported in half-yearly and annual reports to enable an assessment to be made of the assets and liabilities, income and operations over the reporting period.

8.3.5 The Second Scheme must have terms which prohibit more than 10% in value of the scheme property consisting of units in collective investment schemes.

8.3.6 Where the Second Scheme is an umbrella, the provisions in this paragraph 8 apply to each sub-fund as if it were a separate scheme.

8.4 Investment may only be made in other collective investment schemes managed by the Manager or an Associate if the Fund's Prospectus clearly states that it may enter into such investments and the rules on double charging contained in the COLL Sourcebook are complied with.

8.5 A Fund may, subject to the limits set out in paragraph 8.1 above, invest in collective investment schemes managed or operated by, or whose authorised corporate director is, the Manager of the scheme or one of its Associates.

9 **Spread - general**

9.1 The following Section does not apply to government and public securities.

9.2 For the purposes of this requirement companies included in the same group for the purposes of consolidated accounts as defined in accordance with s.399 of the Companies Act 2006, Directive 2103/34/EU or in the same group in accordance with international accounting standards are regarded as a single body.

9.3 A Fund may invest no more than 5% of its Scheme Property in transferable securities or approved money-market instruments issued by the same body, this limit is extended to 10%

provided that the total value of transferable securities and money market instruments held in the issuing bodies in each of which it invests more than 5% is less than 40%.

9.4 Not more than 20% in value of a Fund may consist of transferable securities and approved money-market instruments issued by the same group.

9.5 Not more than 20% in value of a Fund may consist of a combination of two or more of the following: (i) transferable securities or approved money-market instruments issued by; (ii) or deposits made with; (iii) or exposures from OTC derivatives transactions made with, a single body.

10 **Spread - government and public securities**

10.1 The following applies to government and public securities issued by:

10.1.1 the UK or an EEA State;

10.1.2 a local authority of the UK or an EEA State;

10.1.3 a non-EEA State; or

10.1.4 a public international body to which the UK or one or more EEA States belong

(**“such securities”**).

10.2 Where no more than 35% in value of the Scheme Property is invested in such securities issued by any one body, there is no limit on the amount which may be invested in such securities or in any one issue.

10.3 A Fund may invest more than 35% in value of the Scheme Property in such securities issued by any one body provided that before any such investment is made, the Manager has consulted with the Trustee and as a result considers that:

10.3.1 the issuer of such securities is one which is appropriate in accordance with the investment objectives of the authorised fund;

10.3.2 no more than 30% in value of the Scheme Property consists of such securities of any one issue; and

10.3.3 the Scheme Property includes such securities issued by that or another issuer, of at least six different issues;

10.4 In relation to such securities:

10.4.1 issue, issued and issuer include guarantee, guaranteed and guarantor; and

10.4.2 an issue differs from another if there is a difference as to repayment date, rate of interest, guarantor or other material terms of the issue.

10.5 Notwithstanding paragraph 9.1, in applying the 20% limit in paragraph 9.5, with respect to a single body, government and public securities issued by that body shall be taken into account.

10.6 Legal & General All Stocks Index Linked Gilt Index Trust and Legal & General All Stocks Gilt Index Trust, may invest over 35% of the value of Scheme Property in the following issues:

10.6.1 those issued by or on behalf of or guaranteed by the Government of the UK.

10.7 Legal & General Global Inflation Linked Bond Index Fund may invest over 35% of the value of Scheme Property in the following issues:

- 10.7.1 those issued by or on behalf of or guaranteed by the Government of the United States.
- 10.8 In relation to the Legal & General All Stocks Gilt Index Trust and the Legal & General All Stocks Index Linked Gilt Index Trust, the portfolios will always include at least six issues. Furthermore, the whole property of the two Funds will consist of issues made by the UK Government.
- 11 **Significant Influences**
- A Fund as a whole is not permitted to hold more than 20% of the voting share capital of a body corporate.
- 12 **Concentration**
- 12.1 A Fund shall not acquire:
- 12.1.1 transferable securities (other than debt securities) which do not carry a right to vote on any matter at a general meeting of the body corporate that issued them, and represent more than 10% of those securities issued by that body corporate;
- 12.1.2 more than 10% of the debt securities issued by any single body;
- 12.1.3 more than 25% in value of the scheme property in a collective investment scheme that is not an umbrella or a sub-fund; or a sub-fund of an umbrella; and
- 12.1.4 more than 10% of the money market instruments issued by any single body.
- 12.2 A Fund is not restricted by the limit referred to in paragraphs 12.1.2 to 12.1.4 if, at the time of acquisition, the net amount in issue of the relevant investment cannot be calculated.
- 12.3 A Fund is not restricted by the limit referred to in paragraph 12.1.3 where the Fund and the collective investment scheme are authorised funds managed by the same authorised fund manager, and the authorised fund manager:
- 12.3.1 performs portfolio management and risk management for both the Fund and the collective investment scheme without delegation of those functions; or
- 12.3.2 delegates portfolio management and/or risk management for both the Fund and the collective investment scheme to the same person; or
- 12.3.3 delegates portfolio management and/or risk management for either the Fund or the collective investment scheme to another person but performs portfolio management and/or risk management in relation to the collective investment scheme without delegation of those functions.
- 13 **Underwriting**
- Subject to the provisions of the COLL Sourcebook, including as to covering the exposure, a Fund's powers to invest in transferable securities may be used for the purpose of entering into underwriting, sub-underwriting and placing agreements in respect of certain transferable securities.
- 14 **Warrants**
- Many warrants are denominated in US Dollars or Swiss Francs so an element of risk in these currencies may be imported into a Fund.
- 15 **Nil or partly paid securities**

A transferable security or an approved money market instrument on which any sum is unpaid falls within a power of investment only if it is reasonably foreseeable that the amount of any existing and potential call for any sum unpaid could be paid by a Fund, at the time when payment is required, without contravening the COLL Sourcebook.

16 Risk management

16.1 The Manager uses a risk management process, enabling it to monitor and measure at any time the risk of a Fund's positions and their contribution to the overall risk profile of a Fund.

16.2 The following details of the risk management process must be regularly notified by the Manager to the FCA and at least on an annual basis:

16.2.1 a true and fair view of the types of derivatives and forward transactions to be used within a Fund together with their underlying risks and any relevant quantitative limits; and

16.2.2 the methods for estimating risks in derivative and forward transactions.

17 Investments in deposits

A Fund may invest in deposits only with an Approved Bank and which are repayable on demand or have the right to be withdrawn, and maturing in no more than 12 months.

Apart from the use of cash in paragraph 18, the Funds, except for Legal & General International Index Trust, will not invest in deposits.

18 Cash and near cash

The Manager may at its discretion and as considered appropriate retain liquid funds in a Fund at any time. This cash will be held in pursuit of a Fund's objectives or to facilitate the redemption of Units, efficient management of a Fund in accordance with its objectives or any other purposes which may reasonably be regarded as ancillary to the objectives of a Fund.

19 Borrowing

19.1 Subject to the COLL Sourcebook, a Fund may borrow to meet redemption and settlement mismatches, although it is not expected that significant use will be made of borrowing. Such borrowing may only be made from an Eligible Institution or Approved Bank and must be on a temporary basis only; must not be persistent, no period of borrowing may exceed three months without the prior consent of the Trustee (which may only give such consent on conditions as appear to the Trustee appropriate to ensure that the borrowing does not cease to be on a temporary basis). Borrowing must not, on any Business Day, exceed 10% of the value of the property of a Fund.

19.2 The above provisions on borrowing do not apply to "back to back" borrowing for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes, being an arrangement under which an amount of currency is borrowed from an eligible institution and an amount in another currency at least equal to the amount of currency borrowed is kept on deposit with the lender (or his or her agent or nominee).

20 Schemes replicating an index

20.1 Notwithstanding paragraph 9, a Fund may invest up to 20% in value of the Scheme Property in shares and debentures which are issued by the same body where the stated investment policy is to replicate the composition of a relevant index as defined in paragraph 21.

20.2 Replication of the composition of a relevant index shall be understood to be a reference to replication of the composition of the underlying assets of that index, including the use of techniques and instruments permitted for the purpose of Efficient Portfolio Management.

- 20.3 The limit in paragraph 20.1 can be raised up to 35% in value of the Scheme Property, but only in respect of one body and where justified by exceptional market conditions.
- 20.4 L&G (N) Tracker Trust, Legal & General European Index Trust, Legal & General Japan Index Trust, Legal & General UK Index Trust, Legal & General Global 100 Index Trust, Legal & General UK 100 Index Trust, Legal & General Global Emerging Markets Index Fund, Legal & General Global Equity Index Fund, Legal & General Global Health and Pharmaceuticals Index Trust, Legal & General Global Infrastructure Index Fund, Legal & General Global Technology Index Trust, Legal & General Global Real Estate Dividend Index Fund, Legal & General Sterling Corporate Bond Index Fund, Legal & General Short Dated Sterling Corporate Bond Index Fund, Legal & General Global Inflation Linked Bond Index Fund, Legal & General International Index Trust, Legal & General UK Mid Cap Index Fund, Legal & General Pacific Index Trust, Legal & General MSCI World Socially Responsible Investment (SRI) Index Fund and Legal & General Emerging Markets Government Bond (Local Currency) Index Fund are all Funds which replicate an Index in accordance with the COLL Sourcebook.
- 21 Relevant indices**
- 21.1 The indices referred to in paragraph 20 are those which satisfy the following criteria:
- 21.1.1 The composition is sufficiently diversified;
- 21.1.2 The index represents an adequate benchmark for the market to which it refers; and
- 21.1.3 The index is published in an appropriate manner.
- 21.2 The composition of an index is sufficiently diversified if its components adhere to the spread and concentration requirements in this Appendix.
- 21.3 An index represents an adequate benchmark if its provider uses a recognised methodology which generally does not result in the exclusion of a major issuer of the market to which it refers.
- 21.4 An index is published in an appropriate manner if:
- 21.4.1 it is accessible to the public;
- 21.4.2 the index provider is independent from the index-replicating Manager; this does not preclude index providers and the Manager from forming part of the same group, provided that effective arrangements for the management of conflicts of interest are in place.
- 22 Derivatives and forward contracts**
- 22.1 Subject to the COLL Sourcebook and the provisions below a Fund may enter into derivatives or forward contracts.
- 22.2 Pursuant to the COLL Sourcebook the Manager may enter into a transaction for a Fund which is:
- 22.2.1 a permitted transaction; and
- 22.2.2 fully covered in accordance with the COLL Sourcebook.
- 22.3 Permitted transactions are derivatives transactions. A derivatives transactions must be:
- 22.3.1 in an approved derivative (i.e. one which is traded or dealt in/on an eligible derivatives market (as set out in Appendix C)) and effected on or under the rules of an eligible derivatives market; or

- 22.3.2 one which complies with the provisions in the COLL Sourcebook regarding “over-the-counter” (“**OTC**”) derivatives, which requires:
- 22.3.2.1 that the counterparty to the transaction must be an Eligible Institution; or an Approved Bank; or a person whose permission (including any requirements or limitations), as published in the FCA register or whose Home State authorisation, permits it to enter into the transaction as principal off exchange;
 - 22.3.2.2 that the transaction is on approved terms, the terms of the transaction are only approved if the Manager:
- 22.3.3 carries out, at least daily, a reliable and verifiable valuation in respect of that transaction corresponding to its fair value (being the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm’s length transaction) and which does not rely only on market quotations by the counterparty; and
- 22.3.4 can enter into one or more further transactions to sell, liquidate or close out that transaction at any time, at its fair value; and
- 22.3.4.1 that the transaction is capable of reliable valuation; a transaction in derivatives is capable of reliable valuation only if the Manager having taken reasonable care determines that, throughout the life of the derivative (if the transaction is entered into), it will be able to value the investment concerned with reasonable accuracy:
- 22.3.5 on the basis of an up-to-date market value which the Manager and the Trustee have agreed is reliable; or
- 22.3.6 if the value referred to in (i) is not available, on the basis of a pricing model which the Manager and the Trustee have agreed uses an adequate recognised methodology; and
- 22.3.7 subject to verifiable valuation; a transaction in derivatives is subject to verifiable valuation only if, throughout the life of the derivative (if the transaction is entered into) verification of the valuation is carried out by:
- 22.3.7.1 an appropriate third party which is independent from the counterparty of the derivative, at an adequate frequency and in such a way that the Manager is able to check it; or
 - 22.3.7.2 a department within the Manager which is independent from the department in charge of managing the Scheme Property and which is adequately equipped for such a purpose.
- 22.3.8 Eligible derivatives markets consist of any derivatives market which the Manager considers appropriate after consultation with the Trustee, subject to the COLL Sourcebook. The eligible derivatives markets for a Fund are as set out in Appendix C.
- 22.3.9 A transaction in a derivative must not cause a Fund to diverge from its investment objectives stated in its Trust Deed and the most recently published version of this Prospectus.
- 22.3.10 A derivatives or forward transaction which would or could lead to delivery of property to the Trustee may be entered into only if such property can be held by a Fund and the Manager reasonably believes that delivery of the property pursuant to the transaction will not lead to a breach of the COLL Sourcebook.

- 22.3.11 Transactions may only be entered into if the maximum potential exposure created by the transaction, in terms of the principal or notional principal of the derivative, does not exceed the Net Asset Value of the Scheme Property and their global exposure to the underlying assets does not exceed the investment limit laid down in the COLL Sourcebook.
- 22.3.12 Global exposure within a Fund is a measure of the potential loss to the Fund from the use of derivative instruments. This is calculated using the Commitment Approach or the “VaR approach”.
- 22.3.13 The Commitment Approach converts derivatives into the equivalent position in the underlying asset using the conversion methods set out in CESR Guidelines 10-788 and thereby measures the incremental exposure provided by derivatives, after all appropriate netting or hedging positions have been removed.
- 22.3.14 Where a Fund uses the Commitment Approach, transactions may only be entered into if the commitment exposure created by the transactions, in terms of the principal or notional principal of the derivative, does not exceed the Net Asset Value of the Scheme Property and their global exposure to the underlying assets does not exceed the investment limit laid down in the COLL Sourcebook.
- 22.3.15 The “VaR approach” is an estimate of the potential loss at a given confidence level, or probability, over a specific time period.
- 22.3.16 “Absolute” VaR is expressed as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of a Fund. The Absolute VaR limit of a Fund has to be set at or below 20% of its Net Asset Value.
- 22.3.17 “Relative” VaR is the VaR of a Fund expressed as a multiple of the VaR of the benchmark or reference portfolio. The reference portfolio for VaR purposes may be different from the benchmark used for performance calculation. For a Fund whose VaR is calculated using the relative VaR approach, the relative VaR limit on the Fund must be set at, or below, twice the VaR on the comparable benchmark or reference portfolio.
- 22.3.18 The above VaR calculations will be based upon a one month holding period and a 99% confidence interval. The holding period and historical observation period may change provided that they are in accordance with the requirements of the FCA.
- 22.3.19 Funds using the VaR approach are required by the applicable regulations, to calculate their expected level of leverage using the “gross sum of notional” method. The gross sum of notional method is a measure of incremental leverage from the use of derivatives in which each derivative is converted into an equivalent position in the underlying asset using the conversion methods set out in CESR Guidelines 10-788. The exposures are summed together (regardless of whether there are positive or negative figures) and taking no account of hedging and netting to produce the gross sum of notional leverage. Therefore this is a measure of derivative use rather than market exposure. As such, the gross sum of notional method can produce a high indication of derivative usage but this may be materially reduced by applying hedging and netting reductions as used by the Commitment Approach.
- 22.3.20 All of the Funds currently use the Commitment Approach.
- 22.4 A Fund may not undertake transactions in commodity derivatives.
- 22.5 **Derivatives and forward transactions may also be used where they are reasonably believed by the Manager to be economically appropriate to the EPM of a Fund.**

- 22.6 The purpose of EPM is to achieve reduction of risk and/or reduction of cost and/or the generation of additional capital or income with a risk level which is consistent with the risk profile of a Fund and the risk diversification rules in the COLL Sourcebook. The purpose must relate to the property of a Fund, property (whether precisely identified or not) which is to be or is proposed to be acquired for a Fund and anticipated cash receipts of a Fund, if due to be received and likely to be so within one month.
- 22.7 To be economically appropriate to the EPM of a Fund, the Manager must reasonably believe that:
- 22.7.1 for transactions undertaken to reduce risk or cost (or both), the transaction (alone or in combination) will diminish a risk or cost of a kind or level which it is sensible to reduce;
 - 22.7.2 the transaction will generate additional capital or income with a risk level which is consistent with the risk profile of the Fund and the risk diversification rules laid down in the COLL Sourcebook.
 - 22.7.3 where, for example, the Manager wishes to achieve a switch in exposure, he or she may do so, rather than through sale and purchase of property of a Fund, by use of derivatives (a technique commonly called “**tactical asset allocation**”) if the transactions concerned reasonably appear to him or her to be economically appropriate to the EPM of a Fund and to diminish a risk or cost of a kind or level which it is sensible to reduce. Where the transaction relates to the actual or potential acquisition of transferable securities, then the Manager must intend that a Fund should invest in transferable securities within a reasonable time; and it must thereafter ensure that, unless the position has itself been closed out, that intention is realised within that reasonable time.
- 22.8 The exposure to any one counterparty in an OTC derivative transaction must not exceed 5% in value of the property of a Fund; this limit is raised to 10% where the counterparty is an Approved Bank. When calculating exposure, the Manager must use the positive mark-to-market value of the OTC derivative positions of a Fund with the same counterparty provided they are able to legally enforce netting agreements with the counterparty on behalf of a Fund. The exposure in respect of an OTC derivative may be reduced to the extent that collateral is held provided that it is sufficiently liquid so that it can be sold quickly at a price that is close to its pre-sale valuation.
- 22.9 A Fund may invest in derivatives and forward contracts as long as the exposure to a Fund resulting from those transactions is suitably covered by its property. Exposure will include any initial outlay in respect of that transaction. Global exposure within the Fund is measured using the Commitment Approach which converts derivatives into the equivalent position in the underlying assets and thereby measures the incremental exposure provided by derivatives, after all appropriate netting or hedging positions have been removed. The Manager considers that the risk profile of a Fund is not adversely affected by the use of derivatives.
- 22.10 In summary, the use of derivatives for EPM is not likely to affect the volatility or risk profile of a Fund. **The use of derivatives for the purposes of pursuing the investment objectives of a Fund may affect the volatility or risk profile of a Fund, although that is not the Manager’s intention.**
- 22.11 Transactions may be effected in which the Manager has, either directly or indirectly, an interest that may potentially involve a conflict of its obligation to a Fund. Where a conflict cannot be avoided, the Manager will have regard to its fiduciary responsibility to act in the best interests of a Fund and its investors. The Manager will ensure that investors are treated fairly and that such transactions are effected on terms which are not less favourable to a Fund than if the potential conflict had not existed.
- 22.12 Operational costs and fees arising from EPM techniques and/or the use of derivatives are paid for by a Fund. The identity of the entities to which operational costs and fees are paid will be disclosed in the annual report.

- 22.13 A Fund may receive cash, high quality government bonds and equities to the extent deemed necessary by the Investment Manager in respect of over-the-counter derivative transactions for a Fund, provided however that such collateral must comply with the requirements of the FCA and paragraph 23 below.
- 22.14 A documented haircut policy is in place for a Fund detailing the policy in respect of each class of assets received and which takes into account the characteristics of the assets and the results of any stress tests conducted as required. Any re-investment of cash collateral shall be diversified in accordance with the requirements of the FCA. Re-invested cash collateral exposes a Fund to certain risks such as the risk of a failure or default of the issuer of the relevant security in which the cash collateral has been invested. Investors should consult Appendix I for information on counterparty risk and credit risk in this regard.

For all Funds, derivative transactions will be used for the purposes of Efficient Portfolio Management and hedging and their use is not expected to affect the risk profile of the Funds.

23 Treatment of collateral

- 23.1 Collateral is adequate for the purposes of this paragraph 23 only if it is:
- 23.1.1 transferred to the Trustee or its agent;
 - 23.1.2 at least equal in value, at the time of the transfer to the Trustee, to the value of the securities transferred by the Trustee; and
 - 23.1.3 in the form of one or more of:
 - 23.1.3.1 cash; or
 - 23.1.3.2 a certificate of deposit; or
 - 23.1.3.3 a letter of credit; or
 - 23.1.3.4 a readily realisable security ; or
 - 23.1.3.5 commercial paper with no embedded derivative content; or
 - 23.1.3.6 a qualifying money market fund.
- 23.2 Where the collateral is invested in units in a qualifying money market fund managed or operated by (or, for an ICVC, whose authorised corporate director is) the Manager or an Associate, the conditions in paragraph 8.3 must be complied with.
- 23.3 Collateral is sufficiently immediate for the purposes of this paragraph 23 if:
- 23.3.1 it is transferred before or at the time of the transfer of the securities by the Trustee; or
 - 23.3.2 the Trustee takes reasonable care to determine at the time referred to in paragraph 23.3.1 that it will be transferred at the latest by the close of business on the day of the transfer.
- 23.4 The Trustee must ensure that the value of the collateral at all times is at least equal to the value of the securities transferred by the Trustee.
- 23.5 The duty in paragraph 23.4 may be regarded as satisfied in respect of collateral the validity of which is about to expire or has expired where the Trustee takes reasonable care to determine that sufficient collateral will again be transferred at the latest by the close of business on the day of expiry.

- 23.6 Any agreement for transfer at a future date of securities or of collateral (or of the equivalent of either) under this paragraph 23 may be regarded, for the purposes of valuation and pricing of a Fund or this Appendix B, as an unconditional agreement for the sale or transfer of property, whether or not the property is part of the property of a Fund.
- 23.7 Collateral transferred to the Trustee is part of the Scheme Property for the purposes of the rules in the COLL Sourcebook, except in the following respects:
- 23.7.1 it does not fall to be included in any calculation of NAV or this Appendix B, because it is offset under paragraph 23.6 by an obligation to transfer; and
- 23.7.2 it does not count as Scheme Property for any purpose of this Appendix B other than this paragraph.
- 23.8 Paragraphs 23.6 and 23.7.1 not apply to any valuation of collateral itself for the purposes of this paragraph.
- 24 Restrictions on lending of money**
- 24.1 None of the money in the Scheme Property of a Fund may be lent and, for the purposes of this prohibition, money is lent by a Fund if it is paid to a person ("**the payee**") on the basis that it should be repaid, whether or not by the payee.
- 24.2 Acquiring a debenture is not lending for the purposes of paragraph 24.1; nor is the placing of money on deposit or in a current account.
- 25 Restrictions on lending of property other than money**
- 25.1 The Scheme Property of a Fund other than money must not be lent by way of deposit or otherwise.
- 25.2 Transactions permitted by paragraph 28 are not lending for the purposes of paragraph 25.1.
- 25.3 The Scheme Property of a Fund must not be mortgaged.
- 26 General power to accept or underwrite placings**
- 26.1 Any power in the COLL Sourcebook to invest in transferable securities may be used for the purpose of entering into transactions to which this paragraph applies, subject to compliance with any restriction in the Instrument.
- 26.2 This Section applies, subject to paragraph 26.3, to any agreement or understanding:
- 26.2.1 which is an underwriting or sub-underwriting agreement; or
- 26.2.2 which contemplates that securities will or may be issued or subscribed for or acquired for the account of a Fund.
- 26.3 Paragraph 26.2 does not apply to:
- 26.3.1 an option; or
- 26.3.2 a purchase of a transferable security which confers a right:
- 26.3.3 to subscribe for or acquire a transferable security; or
- 26.3.4 to convert one transferable security into another.
- 26.4 The exposure of a Fund to agreements and understandings within paragraph 26.2 must, on any Business Day:

- 26.4.1 be covered in accordance with the requirements of paragraph 22.2.1; and
- 26.4.2 be such that, if all possible obligations arising under them had immediately to be met in full, there would be no breach of any limit in the COLL Sourcebook.

27 **Guarantees and indemnities**

- 27.1 The Trustee for the account of a Fund must not provide any guarantee or indemnity in respect of the obligation of any person.
- 27.2 None of the Scheme Property of a Fund may be used to discharge any obligation arising under a guarantee or indemnity with respect to the obligation of any person.
- 27.3 Paragraphs 27.1 and 27.2 do not apply in respect of a Fund to any indemnity or guarantee given for margin requirements where the derivatives or forward transactions are being used in accordance with the COLL Sourcebook and an indemnity given to a person winding up a body corporate or other scheme in circumstances where those assets are becoming part of the Scheme Property of a Fund by way of a utilisation.

28 **Stock lending**

- 28.1 The Manager may request the Trustee to enter into stock lending transactions or a repo contract in respect of a Fund. However, the purpose of the stock lending transaction must be for the generation of capital or income for the Fund with no, or an acceptably low degree of risk.
- 28.2 None of the Funds currently intend to enter into repo contracts or stock lending transactions.
- 28.3 Any stock lending arrangements or repo entered into must be of the kind described in section 263 B of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992 (without extension by section 263 C), but only if:
 - 28.3.1 all the terms of the agreement under which securities are to be reacquired by the Trustee for the account of the Fund are in a form which is acceptable to the Trustee and are in accordance with good market practice;
 - 28.3.2 the counterparty is:
 - 28.3.2.1 an authorised person; or
 - 28.3.2.2 a person authorised by a Home State regulator; or
 - 28.3.2.3 a person registered as a broker-dealer with the Securities and Exchange Commission of the United States of America; or
 - 28.3.2.4 a bank, or a branch of a bank, supervised and authorised to deal in investments as principal, with respect to OTC derivatives by at least one of the following federal banking supervisory authorities of the United States of America: the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency; the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation; the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System; and the Office of Thrift Supervision; and
 - 28.3.3 collateral is obtained to secure the obligation of the counterparty under the terms referred to in paragraph 28.3.1 and the collateral is:
 - 28.3.3.1 acceptable to the Trustee;
 - 28.3.3.2 adequate; and
 - 28.3.3.3 sufficiently immediate .

- 28.3.4 The counterparty for the purpose of paragraph 28.3.2 is the person who is obliged under the agreement referred to in paragraph 28.3.1 to transfer to the Trustee the securities transferred by the Trustee under the stocklending arrangement or securities of the same kind.
- 28.3.5 Paragraph 28.3.3 does not apply to a stocklending transaction made through Euroclear Bank SA/NV's Securities Lending and Borrowing Programme.

APPENDIX C

Eligible Securities Markets and Derivative Markets

Subject to its investment objective and policy, all of the Funds may deal through securities and derivatives markets established in the UK or an EEA State on which transferable securities admitted to official listing in the UK or an EEA State are dealt in or traded and therefore these markets are not specifically listed below. If a UCITS trades a debt instrument these will be expected to be traded with ICMA brokers.

Each Fund is permitted to deal through the securities markets and derivatives markets indicated below. In respect of Legal & General Emerging Markets Government Bond (US\$) Index Fund and Legal & General Global Inflation Linked Bond Index Fund only, additional markets have been identified as appropriate by agreement between the Manager and the Trustee (see below for further details).

For L&G (N) Tracker Trust; Legal & General UK 350 Index Fund; Legal & General All Stocks Gilt Index Trust; Legal & General All Stocks Index Linked Gilt Index Trust; Legal & General Emerging Markets Government Bond (Local Currency) Index Fund; Legal & General Emerging Markets Government Bond (US\$) Index Fund; Legal & General MSCI World Socially Responsible Investment (SRI) Index Fund; Legal & General European Index Trust; Legal & General Global 100 Index Trust; Legal & General Global Emerging Markets Index Fund; Legal & General Global Equity Index Fund; Legal & General Global Health and Pharmaceuticals Index Trust; Legal & General Global Inflation Linked Bond Index Fund and Legal & General Global Infrastructure Index Fund, the relevant securities markets and derivatives markets are as follows:

Securities

	L&G (N) Tracker Trust	Legal & General UK 350 Index Fund	Legal & General All Stocks Gilt Index Trust	Legal & General All Stocks Index Linked Gilt Index Trust	Legal & General Emerging Markets Government Bond (Local Currency) Index Fund	Legal & General Emerging Markets Government Bond (US\$) Index Fund	Legal & General MSCI World Socially Responsible Investment (SRI) Index Fund	Legal & General European Index Trust	Legal & General Global 100 Index Trust	Legal & General Global Emerging Markets Index Fund	Legal & General Global Equity Index Fund	Legal & General Global Health and Pharmaceuticals Index Trust	Legal & General Global Inflation Linked Bond Index Fund	Legal & General Global Infrastructure Index Fund
Abu Dhabi Securities Exchange										✓				✓
Australian Securities Exchange (ASX)		✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
BATS Exchange											✓			
Belgrade Stock Exchange					✓									
Buenos Aires Stock Exchange														✓
Bolsa de Valores de Columbia					✓					✓				✓
B3 - Brasil Bolsa Balcão S.A					✓					✓	✓	✓		✓
Borsa Istanbul					✓			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓
BSE Ltd										✓				✓

[illegible]

[illegible]

For Legal & General Global Real Estate Dividend Index Fund; Legal & General Global Technology Index Trust; Legal & General International Index Trust; Legal & General Japan Index Trust; Legal & General Pacific Index Trust; Legal & General Short Dated Sterling Corporate Bond Index Fund; Legal & General Sterling Corporate Bond Index Fund; Legal & General UK 100 Index Trust; Legal & General Future World Global Multi-Factor ESG Tilted and Optimised Index Fund, Legal & General UK Index Trust ,Legal & General US Index Trust and Legal & General UK Mid Cap Index Fund, the relevant securities markets are as follows:

Legal & General UK Mid Cap Index Fund			
Legal & General US Index Trust			✓
Legal & General UK Index Trust			
Legal & General Future World Global Multi-Factor ESG Tilted and Optimised Index Fund	✓	✓	✓
Legal & General UK 100 Index Trust			
Legal & General Sterling Corporate Bond Index Fund	✓	✓	
Legal & General Short Dated Sterling Corporate Bond Index Fund	✓	✓	
Legal & General Pacific Index Trust		✓	
Legal & General Japan Index Trust			
Legal & General International Index Trust		✓	✓
Legal & General Global Technology Index Trust		✓	
Legal & General Global Real Estate Dividend Index Fund		✓	

	Legal & General UK Mid Cap Index Fund										
	Legal & General US Index Trust										
	Legal & General UK Index Trust										
	Legal & General Future World Global Multi-Factor ESG Tilted and Optimised Index Fund	✓									
	Legal & General UK 100 Index Trust										
	Legal & General Sterling Corporate Bond Index Fund	✓									
	Legal & General Short Dated Sterling Corporate Bond Index Fund	✓									
	Legal & General Pacific Index Trust										
	Legal & General Japan Index Trust										
	Legal & General International Index Trust										
	Legal & General Global Technology Index Trust		✓		✓						
	Legal & General Global Real Estate Dividend Index Fund										
	Bolsa de Valores de Columbia										
	Borsa Istanbul			✓							
	B3 - Brasil Bolsa Balcão S.A				✓						
	BSE Ltd										
	Bursa Malaysia Stock Exchange			✓		✓					
	Casablanca Stock Exchange										
	Chile, Bolsa Electronica										
	Dubai Financial Market										
	Egyptian Stock Exchange										
	Global Enterprise Market (GEM) Hong Kong										
	Hong Kong Exchanges & Clearing Co Ltd	✓		✓		✓					
	Indonesia Stock Exchange			✓		✓					
	JSE Ltd			✓							
	Korea Exchange	✓		✓		✓					
	Kuwait Stock Exchange										
	Lima Stock Exchange										
	Mexican Stock Exchange			✓		✓					
	Montreal Exchange	✓		✓							
	NASDAQ	✓		✓							
	NASDAQ Dubai										
	National Stock Exchange of India										
	NYSE Chicago	✓		✓							
	NYSE MKT LLC	✓			✓						
	NYSE National			✓							

	Legal & General UK Mid Cap Index Fund	Legal & General US Index Trust	Legal & General UK Index Trust	Legal & General Future World Global Multi-Factor ESG Tilted and Optimised Index Fund	Legal & General UK 100 Index Trust	Legal & General Sterling Corporate Bond Index Fund	Legal & General Short Dated Sterling Corporate Bond Index Fund	Legal & General Pacific Index Trust	Legal & General Japan Index Trust	Legal & General International Index Trust	Legal & General Global Technology Index Trust	Legal & General Global Real Estate Dividend Index Fund
New York Stock Exchange	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
New Zealand Stock Exchange				✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Osaka Exchange Inc				✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Philippine Stock Exchange				✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Qatar Stock Exchange				✓								
Santiago Stock Exchange				✓		✓	✓					
Saudi Arabia Stock Exchange				✓								
Shanghai Stock Exchange – Hong Kong Stock Connect				✓		✓	✓					
Shanghai Stock Exchange				✓		✓	✓					
Shenzhen Stock Exchange						✓	✓					
Shenzhen Stock Exchange- Hong Kong Stock Connect				✓		✓	✓					
Singapore Exchange Limited				✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SIX Swiss Exchange				✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
Stock Exchange of Thailand				✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Taipei Exchange								✓		✓	✓	
Taiwan Stock Exchange				✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Tel Aviv Stock Exchange				✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
The Pakistan Stock Exchange				✓		✓	✓					
Tokyo Stock Exchange				✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Toronto Stock Exchange				✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

All of the Funds are permitted to deal through the following eligible derivatives markets:

Derivatives:

Country	Eligible Derivatives Market
Australia	ASX 24 Australian Securities Exchange (ASX)
Brazil	B3 - Brasil Bolsa Balcão S.A
Canada	Montreal Exchange
Hong Kong	Hong Kong Futures Exchange
India	National Stock Exchange of India
Japan	Osaka Exchange Inc Tokyo Financial Exchange
Malaysia	Bursa Malaysia Stock Exchange
Mexico	Mexican Derivatives Exchange
Singapore	Singapore Exchange Derivatives Clearing Limited Singapore Exchange Limited
South Africa	JSE Ltd South African Futures Exchange
South Korea	Korea Exchange
Thailand	Thailand Futures Exchange
Turkey	Borsa Istanbul
USA	CBOE Futures Exchange Chicago Board of Trade Chicago Board Options Exchange Chicago Mercantile Exchange/ Globex ICE Futures US New York Mercantile Exchange NYSE MKT LLC

In respect Legal & General Emerging Markets Government Bond (Local Currency) Index Fund, Legal & General Emerging Markets Government Bond (US\$) Index Fund and Legal & General Global Inflation Linked Bond Index Fund only: Government securities are typically traded over the counter ("**OTC**") between eligible counterparties. The Funds will only enter into trades with suitably regulated counterparties in the EEA or the United States of America, and settled in local markets or by internationally recognised global custodians or clearing systems, after appropriate due diligence has been conducted by the Manager.

For both Legal & General Emerging Markets Government Bond (US\$) Index Fund and Legal & General Global Inflation Linked Bond Index Fund only, Government securities may be traded on the following additional markets which have been identified as appropriate by agreement between the Manager and the Trustee:

- EEA OTC markets and United States of America OTC markets.

For Legal & General Emerging Markets Government Bond (Local Currency) Index Fund only: Government securities are typically traded over the counter ("**OTC**") between eligible counterparties. The Fund will only enter into trades with suitably regulated counterparties in the EEA or the United States of America, and settled in local markets or by internationally recognised global custodians or clearing systems, after appropriate due diligence has been conducted by the Manager. Government

securities may be traded on the following additional markets which have been identified as appropriate by agreement between the Manager and the Trustee:

- Brazil
- Chile
- Colombia
- Hungary
- Indonesia
- Mexico
- Malaysia
- FMDQ
- Peru
- Philippines
- FedEx
- Poland
- Romania
- Thailand
- Turkey
- South Africa

APPENDIX D

Valuation

The value of the property of a Fund shall be the value of its assets less the value of its liabilities determined in accordance with the following provisions.

- 1 All the property of a Fund (including receivables) is to be included, subject to the following provisions.
- 2 Property which is not cash (or other assets dealt with in paragraphs 31 and 32 below) shall be valued as follows and the prices used shall (subject as follows) be the most recent prices which it is practicable to obtain:
 - 2.1 units or shares in a collective investment scheme:
 - 2.1.1 if a single price for buying and selling units or shares is quoted, at that price; or
 - 2.1.2 if separate buying and selling prices are quoted, at the average of the two prices provided the buying price has been reduced by any initial charge included therein and the selling price has been increased by any exit or redemption charge attributable thereto; or
 - 2.1.3 if, in the opinion of the Manager, the price obtained is unreliable or no recent traded price is available or if no recent price exists, at a value which, in the opinion of the Manager, is fair and reasonable;
 - 2.2 exchange-traded derivative contracts:
 - 2.2.1 if a single price for buying and selling the exchange-traded derivative contract is quoted, at that price; or
 - 2.2.2 if separate buying and selling prices are quoted, at the average of the two prices;
 - 2.3 over-the-counter derivative contracts shall be valued in accordance with the method of valuation as shall have been agreed between the Manager and the Trustee;
 - 2.4 any other investment:
 - 2.4.1 if a single price for buying and selling the security is quoted, at that price; or
 - 2.4.2 if separate buying and selling prices are quoted, at the average of the two prices; or
 - 2.4.3 if, in the opinion of the Manager, the price obtained is unreliable or no recent traded price is available or if the most recent price available does not reflect the Manager's best estimate of the value, at a value which, in the opinion of the Manager, is fair and reasonable; and
 - 2.5 property other than that described in paragraphs 30.1 to 30.4 above: at a value which, in the opinion of the Manager, represents a fair and reasonable mid-market price.
- 3 Cash and amounts held in current, deposit and margin accounts and in other time-related deposits shall be valued at their nominal values.
- 4 In determining the value of the property of a Fund, all instructions given to issue or cancel Units shall be assumed (unless the contrary is shown) to have been carried out and any cash payment made or received and all consequential action required by the FCA Handbook or the relevant Trust Deed shall be assumed (unless the contrary has been shown) to have been taken.

- 5 Subject to paragraphs 34 and 35 below, agreements for the unconditional sale or purchase of property which are in existence but uncompleted shall be assumed to have been completed and all consequential action required to have been taken. Such unconditional agreements need not be taken into account if made shortly before the valuation takes place and, in the opinion of the Manager, their omission shall not materially affect the final net asset amount.
- 6 Futures or contracts for differences which are not yet due to be performed and unexpired and unexercised written or purchased options shall not be included under paragraph 33.
- 7 All agreements are to be included under paragraph 33 which are, or ought reasonably to have been, known to the person valuing the property assuming that all other persons in the Manager's employment take all reasonable steps to inform it immediately of the making of any agreement.
- 8 In certain markets and where practicable, deduct an estimated amount for anticipated tax liabilities (on unrealised capital gains where the liabilities have accrued and are payable out of the property of a Fund; on realised capital gains in respect of previously completed and current accounting periods; and on income where liabilities have accrued) including (as applicable and without limitation) capital gains tax, income tax, corporation tax, value added tax, stamp duty and stamp duty reserve tax.
- 9 Deduct an estimated amount for any liabilities payable out of the scheme property and any tax thereon treating periodic items as accruing from day to day.
- 10 Deduct the principal amount of any outstanding borrowings whenever payable and any accrued but unpaid interest on borrowings.
- 11 Add an estimated amount for accrued claims for tax of whatever nature which may be recoverable.
- 12 Add any other credits or amounts due to be paid into the property of a Fund.
- 13 Add a sum representing any interest or any income accrued due or deemed to have accrued but not received and any stamp duty reserve tax provision anticipated to be received.
- 14 Currencies or values in currencies other than the base currency or (as the case may be) the designated currency of a Fund shall be converted at the relevant Valuation Point at a rate of exchange that is not likely to result in any material prejudice to the interests of Unitholders or potential unitholders.

APPENDIX E

Past Performance Information

The performance data below has been calculated on a bid to bid basis in Sterling, with income reinvested.

The performance data does not take into account any initial charge.

The following table shows the past performance of the Class I Acc for each Fund and its target or constraining benchmark for each of the five consecutive 12 month periods (or as many as possible since launch if applicable).

The figures for the Funds show performance after the deduction of charges.

Please note that past performance is not an indication of future performance.

Fund Name	01/01/2020 To 31/12/2020 (%)	01/01/2021 To 31/12/2021 (%)	01/01/2022 To 31/12/2022 (%)	01/01/2023 To 31/12/2023 (%)	01/01/2024 To 31/12/2024 (%)
L&G (N) Tracker Trust	-9.37	17.60	0.71	7.58	9.30
<i>Benchmark: FTSE All-Share Index</i>	-9.52	17.78	0.74	7.69	9.43
Legal & General UK 350 Index Fund	-9.69	17.25	1.33	7.64	9.26
<i>Benchmark: FTSE 350 Index</i>	-10.07	17.55	1.17	7.67	9.37
Legal & General All Stocks Gilt Index Trust	8.16	-5.16	-23.59	3.67	-3.28
<i>Benchmark: FTSE Actuaries UK Conventional Gilts All Stocks Index</i>	8.50	-5.09	-24.00	3.76	-3.13
Legal & General All Stocks Index Linked Gilt Index Trust	11.23	4.11	-33.71	0.63	-8.08
<i>Benchmark: FTSE Actuaries UK Index Linked Gilt All Stock Index</i>	11.36	4.34	-33.63	0.78	-8.04
Legal & General Emerging Markets Government Bond (Local Currency) Index Fund	-0.93	-8.34	-0.31	6.44	-1.32

<i>Benchmark: JPMorgan GBI-EM Global Diversified Local Currency Index</i>	-0.48	-7.91	-0.56	6.34	-0.64
Legal & General Emerging Markets Government Bond (US\$) Index Fund	3.63	-3.61	-12.80	3.94	8.96
<i>Benchmark: JPMorgan Emerging Markets Bond Index Plus</i>	3.75	-3.64	-15.18	4.08	9.58
Legal & General MSCI World Socially Responsible Investment Index Fund* (SRI)	-8.33	26.72	-12.87	20.45	16.45
<i>Benchmark: MSCI World SRI Index</i>	-10.35	28.04	-12.31	21.23	16.48
Legal & General European Index Trust	8.23	15.77	-6.52	14.94	2.28
<i>Benchmark: FTSE World Europe ex UK Index</i>	8.74	16.32	-6.76	14.91	2.45
Legal & General Global 100 Index Trust	15.14	27.50	-6.12	20.71	29.39
<i>Benchmark: S&P Global 100 Index</i>	15.69	27.60	-5.22	20.80	29.56
Legal & General Global Emerging Markets Index Fund	11.00	0.62	-7.18	2.09	12.73
<i>Benchmark: FTSE Emerging Index</i>	11.69	0.95	-7.10	2.51	14.36
Legal & General Global Equity Index Fund	11.96	22.12	-7.82	16.88	19.84
<i>Benchmark: FTSE World Index</i>	12.09	22.49	-8.24	17.97	19.99
Legal & General Global Health and Pharmaceuticals Index Trust	9.06	19.52	4.92	-2.07	3.24
<i>Benchmark: FTSE World Index - Health Care</i>	10.10	19.15	5.95	-1.26	3.77

Legal & General Global Inflation Linked Bond Index Fund	7.72	5.75	-11.86	3.92	1.68
<i>Benchmark: Bloomberg World Government Ex UK Inflation Linked Bonds Hedged GBP Index</i>	8.15	5.81	-11.67	4.36	1.62
Legal & General Global Real Estate Dividend Index Fund	-12.20	26.93	-14.16	3.31	2.19
<i>Benchmark: FTSE EPRA Nareit Developed Dividend Plus Index</i>	-12.28	28.18	-14.62	4.45	2.57
Legal & General Global Technology Index Trust	40.86	34.97	-27.78	53.27	37.68
<i>Benchmark: FTSE World -Technology Index</i>	41.06	34.45	-26.47	53.16	37.93
Legal & General International Index Trust	13.29	22.58	-8.22	17.22	20.23
<i>Benchmark: FTSE World (ex UK) Index</i>	13.46	22.67	-8.80	18.39	20.35
Legal & General Japan Index Trust	10.29	2.10	-5.78	11.96	10.01
<i>Benchmark: FTSE Japan Index</i>	10.77	2.44	-5.49	12.45	10.40
Legal & General Pacific Index Trust	16.98	7.85	-6.01	7.79	7.66
<i>Benchmark: FTSE World Asia Pacific ex Japan Index</i>	17.29	8.32	-5.64	7.57	7.85
Legal & General Short Dated Sterling Corporate Bond Index Fund	3.85	-0.95	-7.67	8.00	4.80
<i>Benchmark: Markit iBoxx GBP Corporates 1-5 Index</i>	3.80	-0.69	-8.07	8.20	4.88

Legal & General Sterling Corporate Bond Index Fund	7.48	-3.89	-16.87	7.31	1.14
<i>Benchmark: Markit iBoxx Sterling Non-Gilts ex BBB</i>	7.15	-3.75	-16.89	7.33	1.16
Legal & General UK 100 Index Trust	-10.90	17.33	5.12	7.49	9.44
<i>Benchmark: FTSE 100 Index</i>	-11.19	17.79	5.20	7.67	9.63
Legal & General UK Index Trust	-9.87	17.55	0.70	7.66	9.27
<i>Benchmark: FTSE All Share Index</i>	-9.52	17.78	0.74	7.69	9.43
Legal & General UK Mid Cap Index Fund	-8.82	17.79	-18.46	9.42	7.87
<i>Benchmark: FTSE 250 ex. Investment Trusts Index</i>	-8.33	18.10	-18.33	9.91	8.28
Legal & General US Index Trust	16.11	29.11	-9.95	19.92	27.16
<i>Benchmark: FTSE USA Index</i>	16.13	29.05	-10.63	21.31	27.34
Legal & General Future World Global Multi-Factor ESG Tilted and Optimised Index Fund**	6.36	23.25	-7.22	12.05	12.71
<i>Benchmark: iSTOXX L&G Global Multi-Factor ESG Index</i>	6.18	23.98	-7.42	13.37	13.33
Legal & General Global Infrastructure Index Fund	-4.63	18.53	6.01	-5.67	11.18
<i>Benchmark: FTSE Global Core Infrastructure Index</i>	-4.60	18.87	5.89	-4.68	11.58

Data Source – Lipper

*With effect from 28 January 2021, the Legal & General MSCI World Socially Responsible Investment (SRI) Index Fund's benchmark changed from the FTSE 350 Index to the MSCI World SRI Index. Past performance will reflect the benchmark at the time of the returns.

****With effect from 17 March 2025, the Legal & General Future World Global Multi-Factor ESG Tilted and Optimised Index Fund's benchmark changed from the FTSE All-World ex CW Climate Balanced Factor Index to the iSTOXX L&G Global Multi-Factor ESG Index. Past performance will reflect the benchmark at the time of the returns.**

APPENDIX F

Other Schemes managed by the Manager

- 1 The following is a complete list of all the Unit Trust Schemes offered and managed by the Manager. Details can be requested from the Manager.

Legal & General Active Global High Yield Bond Fund
Legal & General Active Short Dated Sterling Corporate Bond Fund
Legal & General Active Sterling Corporate Bond Fund
Legal & General Active Sterling Corporate Bond Plus Fund
Legal & General All Stocks Gilt Index Trust
Legal & General All Stocks Index Linked Gilt Index Trust
Legal & General Asia Pacific Equity Income Fund
Legal & General Cash Trust
Legal & General Emerging Markets Government Bond (Local Currency) Index Fund
Legal & General Emerging Markets Government Bond (US\$) Index Fund
Legal & General European Equity Income Fund
Legal & General European Index Trust
Legal & General Future World Global Multi-Factor ESG Tilted and Optimised Index Fund (previously Legal & General Future World Climate Change Equity Factors Index Fund)
Legal & General Future World Sustainable European Equity Focus Fund¹
Legal & General Future World Sustainable UK Equity Focus Fund² (
Legal & General Future World UK Equity Fund
Legal & General Global 100 Index Trust
Legal & General Global Emerging Markets Index Fund
Legal & General Global Equity Index Fund
Legal & General Global Health And Pharmaceuticals Index Trust
Legal & General Global Inflation Linked Bond Index Fund
Legal & General Global Infrastructure Index Fund
Legal & General Global Real Estate Dividend Index Fund
Legal & General Global Technology Index Trust
Legal & General International Index Trust
Legal & General Japan Index Trust
Legal & General Mixed Investment 0-35% Fund
Legal & General Mixed Investment 20-60% Fund
Legal & General Mixed Investment 40-85% Fund
Legal & General Mixed Investment Income 0-35% Fund
Legal & General Mixed Investment Income 20-60% Fund
Legal & General MSCI World Socially Responsible Investment (SRI) Index Fund
Legal & General Multi-Asset Target Return Fund
Legal & General Multi-Index Funds
Legal & General Multi Manager Balanced Trust
Legal & General Multi Manager Growth Trust
Legal & General Multi Manager Income Trust
Legal & General Pacific Index Trust
Legal & General Real Capital Builder Fund
Legal & General Short Dated Sterling Corporate Bond Index Fund
Legal & General Strategic Bond Fund
Legal & General Sterling Corporate Bond Index Fund
Legal & General UK 100 Index Trust
Legal & General UK 350 Index Fund
Legal & General UK Equity Income Fund
Legal & General UK Index Trust
Legal & General UK Mid Cap Index Fund

¹ This Fund is in the process of being wound up and is no longer available for investment.

² This Fund is in the process of being wound up and is no longer available for investment.

- Legal & General Property Feeder Fund (previously Legal & General UK Property Feeder Fund)
Legal & General UK Smaller Companies Trust
Legal & General Unit Trust Managers I
Legal & General Unit Trust Managers II
Legal & General Unit Trust Managers III
Legal & General Unit Trust Managers IV
Legal & General US Index Trust
Legal & General Worldwide Trust
Legal & General (N) Tracker Trust
- 2 The Manager is the authorised corporate director of the Legal & General Investment Funds ICVC and the Legal & General Investment Management Funds ICVC.
- 3 The Manager is the authorised contractual scheme manager of the co-ownership scheme, Legal & General Authorised Contractual Scheme and the Legal & General ACS LTAF.

APPENDIX G

Sub-custodians

Country	Sub-custodian	Sub-delegates
Argentina	Citibank N.A., Buenos Aires Branch	
Australia	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank Australia Limited
Austria	UniCredit Bank Austria AG	
Bahrain	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited
Bangladesh	Standard Chartered Bank	
Belgium	The Northern Trust Company	
Bosnia and Herzegovina (Federation of Bosnia-Herzegovina)	Raiffeisen Bank International AG	Raiffeisen Bank Bosnia DD BiH
Bosnia and Herzegovina (Republic of Srpska)	Raiffeisen Bank International AG	Raiffeisen Bank Bosnia DD BiH
Botswana	Standard Chartered Bank Botswana Limited	
Brazil	Citibank N.A., Brazilian Branch	Citibank Distribuidora de Titulos e Valores Mobiliarios S.A ("DTVM")
Bulgaria	Citibank Europe plc, Bulgaria Branch	
Canada	The Northern Trust Company, Canada Branch	
Canada	Royal Bank of Canada	
Chile	Citibank N.A.	Banco de Chile
China A Share	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank (China) Company Limited
China A Share	Industrial and Commercial Bank of China Limited	
China B Share	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank (China) Company Limited
Clearstream	Clearstream Banking S.A	
Colombia	Cititrust Columbia S.A. Sociedad Fiduciaria	
Costa Rica	Banco Nacional de Costa Rica	
Croatia	UniCredit Bank Austria AG	Zagrebacka Banka d.d.

Cyprus	Citibank Europe PLC	
Czech Republic	UniCredit Bank Czech Republic and Slovenia, a.s.	
Denmark	Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ)	
Egypt	Citibank N.A., Cairo Branch	
Estonia	Swedbank AS	
Euroclear	Euroclear Bank S.A/N.V	
Finland	Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ)	
France	The Northern Trust Company	
Germany	The Northern Trust Company	
Ghana	Standard Chartered Bank Ghana Limited	
Greece	Citibank Europe PLC	
Hong Kong	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	
Hong Kong (Stock and Bond Connect)	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	
Hungary	Citibank Europe plc.	
Iceland	Landsbankinn hf	
India	Citibank N.A.	
Indonesia	Standard Chartered Bank	
Ireland	The Northern Trust Company, London	
Israel	Citibank, N.A., Israel Branch	
Italy	Citibank Europe plc	
Japan	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	
Jordan	Bank of Jordan Plc	
Kazakhstan	Citibank Kazakhstan JSC	
Kenya	Standard Chartered Bank Kenya Limited	
Kuwait	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited

Latvia	Swedbank AS	
Lithuania	AB SEB bankas	
Luxembourg	Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V.	
Malaysia	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank Malaysia Berhad
Mauritius	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	
Mexico	Banco Citi Mexico S.A.	
Morocco	Citibank Maghreb S.A	
Namibia	Standard Bank Namibia Ltd	
Netherlands	The Northern Trust Company	
New Zealand	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	
Nigeria	Stanbic IBTC Bank Plc	
Norway	Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ)	
Oman	First Abu Dhabi PJSC, Oman Branch	
Pakistan	Citibank N.A., Karachi Branch	
Panama	Citibank N.A., Panama Branch	
Peru	Citibank del Peru S.A.	
Philippines	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	
Poland	Bank Handlowy w Warszawie S.A	
Portugal	BNP Paribas SA	
Qatar	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited
Romania	Citibank Europe PLC	
Russia	AO Citibank	
Saudi Arabia	The Northern Trust Company of Saudi Arabia	
Serbia	UniCredit Bank Austria A.G.	UniCredit Bank Serbia JSC
Singapore	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	
Slovakia	Citibank Europe PLC	

Slovenia	UniCredit Banka Slovenija d.d.	
South Africa	The Standard Bank of South Africa Limited	
South Korea	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	
Spain	Citibank Europe plc	
Sri Lanka	Standard Chartered Bank	
Sweden	Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ)	
Switzerland	UBS AG Switzerland	
Taiwan	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank (Taiwan) Limited
Tanzania	Standard Chartered Bank (Mauritius) Limited	Standard Chartered Bank Tanzania Limited
Thailand	Citibank N.A., Bangkok Branch	
Tunisia	Union Internationale de Banques	
Turkey	Citibank A.S.	
United Arab Emirates (ADX)	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited (DIFC) Branch
United Arab Emirates (DFM)	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited (DIFC) Branch
United Arab Emirates (NASDAQ)	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited (DIFC) Branch
Uganda	Standard Chartered Bank Uganda Limited	
Ukraine (Market suspended)	JSC "Citibank"	
United Kingdom	Euroclear UK & International Limited (Northern Trust self-custody)	
United States	The Northern Trust Company	
Uruguay	Banco Itau Uruguay S.A.	
Vietnam	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank (Vietnam) Ltd
West Africa (UEMOA)	Standard Chartered Bank (Mauritius) Limited	Standard Chartered Bank Cote d'Ivoire SA
Zambia	Standard Chartered Bank Zambia PLC	

Zimbabwe	The Standard Bank of South Africa Limited	Stanbic Bank Zimbabwe Limited
----------	---	-------------------------------

APPENDIX H

Remuneration Policy

The Manager has designed and implements a remuneration policy which is consistent with and promotes sound and effective risk management by having a business model which by its nature does not promote excessive risk taking that is inconsistent with the risk profile of the Funds or the Funds' Trust Deeds and which does not impair the Manager's duty to act in the best interests of the Funds. The Manager's remuneration policy is consistent with the business strategy, objectives, values and interests of the Manager, the Funds and the Unitholders and includes measures to avoid conflicts of interest.

The Manager's remuneration policy applies to those categories of staff, including senior management, risk takers, control functions and any employee receiving total remuneration that falls into the remuneration bracket of senior management and risk takers, whose professional activities have a material impact on the risk profiles of the Manager or the Funds.

In line with the provisions of the UCITS Directive and ESMA Guidelines on Sound Remuneration Policies under the UCITS Directive and AIFMD (ESMA/2016/411) as they apply in the UK from time to time including as retained, amended, extended, re-enacted or otherwise given effect on or after 11pm on 31 December 2020 (the "**ESMA Remuneration Guidelines**"), the Manager applies its remuneration policy and practices in a way and to the extent that is proportionate to its size, its internal organisation and the nature, scope and complexity of its activities.

Where the Manager delegates certain portfolio management and risk management functions in respect of the Funds, which it does to the Investment Manager, it will in accordance with the requirements of the ESMA Remuneration Guidelines ensure that;

1. the entities to which investment management activities have been delegated are subject to regulatory requirements on remuneration that are equally as effective as those applicable under the ESMA Remuneration Guidelines; or
2. appropriate contractual arrangements are put in place to ensure that there is no circumvention of the remuneration rules set out in the ESMA Remuneration Guidelines.

Details of the remuneration policy of the Manager including, but not limited to, a description of how remuneration and benefits are calculated, the identity of persons responsible for awarding the remuneration and benefits including the composition of the remuneration committee, where such a committee exists, will be available at <https://am.landg.com/en-uk/institutional/remuneration/>

APPENDIX I

Risk Factors

Each of the risk factors, including the additional risks specific to each Fund, that potential investors will need to consider before investing, have been described below.

1 General

- 1.1 Investors should appreciate that there are inherent risks in all types of investments. The prices of many investments can move erratically and be unpredictably affected by many diverse factors, including political and economic events but also rumours and sentiment. Investment in a Fund should be regarded as a long term investment. There can be no guarantee that the objectives of the Fund will be achieved.
- 1.2 The capital value and the income from Units in the Fund can go down as well as up and are not guaranteed. On encashment, particularly in the short term, investors may receive less than the original amount invested.
- 1.3 The performance of any Fund will generally follow the performance of the market in which it invests. Where this market falls, the value of an investment in that Fund will probably also fall.
- 1.4 The Manager runs a Fund to meet its objectives and a Fund's investments should be expected to change over time.
- 1.5 A Fund's level of risk may also change in future, for example because of:
 - 1.5.1 global economic conditions;
 - 1.5.2 investment choices made by the Investment Manager; or
 - 1.5.3 change in the riskiness of the market(s) invested in.
- 1.6 If the performance of a Fund is less than the rate of inflation, the buying power of an investment will fall.
- 1.7 A Fund may have investments valued in currencies that are not Sterling.
 - 1.7.1 If the value of these currencies falls compared to Sterling, this may mean the value of a Fund and the income paid will go down.
 - 1.7.2 If we seek to make arrangements to protect the Fund against currency movements (known as "**hedging**") and the currencies rise compared to Sterling, the value of the Fund will not benefit from those gains.
- 1.8 Where a Fund's charges are taken from income and there is not enough income to pay these charges, the Fund's capital will be used instead. This may reduce the potential for growth or lead to a fall in the value of the fund.
- 1.9 Past performance is not a guide to future performance.
- 1.10 Where a scheme invests in equities, there is a higher risk of the value of an investment falling than investing in most other asset types, particularly in the short term.
- 1.11 The use of derivatives and other techniques for Efficient Portfolio Management by the Sub-fund(s) has the overall intention of reducing risk, reducing costs or generating additional capital or income for the Sub-fund(s). As these techniques will not be used for investment purposes, they are not intended to increase the risk profile of the Sub-fund(s). Where a Fund invests in derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management:
 - 1.11.1 If the counterpart defaults, the Fund's performance may suffer as a result.

- 1.11.2 There is no guarantee that the performance of a financial derivative instrument will result in a positive effect for the Fund and its investors.
- 1.11.3 The use of financial derivative instruments may result in increased losses.
- 1.11.4 The counterpart will forfeit its collateral if it defaults. However the value of the collateral, when sold may not be sufficient to settle the counterparties outstanding debt. This may result in losses for the Fund.

2 **Cancellation Rights**

Where cancellation rights are applicable, if Unitholders choose to exercise their cancellation rights and the value of their investment falls before notice of cancellation is received by the Manager in writing, a full refund of the original investment may not be provided; rather the original investment less the fall in value.

3 **Capital Constraints**

These Funds' Managers make distributions, including all equalisation received by the Funds on their investments in the collective investment schemes in which they invest, i.e. amounts that would otherwise be retained in the Funds' capital accounts. As a result, the capital growth of these Funds may be constrained.

4 **Changes in Interest Rates**

- 4.1 The value of Units and/or the yield per Unit may be affected by adverse movements in interest rates.
- 4.2 In periods of declining short-term interest rates, the inflow of net new money to the Fund from the continuous issue of Units will likely be invested in portfolio instruments producing lower yields than the balance of the Fund's portfolio, thereby reducing the current yield of the Fund. In periods of rising interest rates, the opposite can be true.
- 4.3 When interest rates are low and the Fund's income is not enough to pay charges, the Fund's capital will be used the remaining charge. This may reduce the potential for growth or cause the value of the Fund to fall.
- 4.4 A rise in interest rates may potentially extend the life of a security to a date later than the anticipated prepayment date, causing the value of the investment to fall.
- 4.5 The value of fixed income securities generally moves in the opposite direction of interest rates (decreases when interest rates rise and increases when interest rates fall). A Fund may be open to a heightened level of interest rate risk due to certain changes.

5 **Charges from Capital**

The Fund Management Fee and other charges and expenses may be taken in full or in part from these Funds' capital rather than their income. This increases the amount of income paid out, but it reduces the growth potential.

6 **Currency Risk**

The investments of a Fund may be denominated in currencies other than the base currency of the Fund and exchange rate movements may affect the value of investments favourably or unfavourably, separately from the gains or losses otherwise made by such investments.

7 **Currency Hedging Risk**

The investments of a Fund may be denominated in currencies other than the base currency of the Fund.

Where specified in Appendix A, the Fund engages in currency hedging transactions in order to more closely track the Benchmark Index and to mitigate the exchange rate risk between the currency exposures of the assets of the Fund and its base currency.

Where a Class of Units is designated as 'Hedged', the Investment Manager will use currency related derivative transactions on behalf of the hedged Class of Units to mitigate the exchange rate risk between the currency exposures of the Benchmark Index and the currency of the hedged Class of Units.

It may not be practical to hedge against all the currency exposures of the Fund or the Benchmark Index. There is no guarantee that the currency hedging strategy applied for the Fund or the hedged Class of Units will eliminate the adverse effects of changes in exchange rates between Pounds Sterling and the currency exposures of the Fund or the Benchmark Index.

Investors should be aware that hedging may limit the ability of Unitholders from benefiting from a depreciation of the Pound Sterling against the currency/currencies in which the assets of the Fund or the Benchmark Index are denominated. This could result in missed potential gains from favourable currency movements.

Any currency related derivatives used to implement hedged strategies with respect to one or more Classes of Units shall be assets/liabilities of a Fund as a whole but will be attributable to the relevant Class(es) of Units and the gains/losses on and the costs of the relevant currency related derivatives will accrue solely to the relevant Class(es) of Units unless the assets of the relevant Class of Units are not enough to cover any liabilities brought about by the hedging activity.

Unitholders should also note that generally there is no legal segregation of assets and liabilities between Classes of Units within a Fund. As a result, a counterparty to currency related derivatives entered in relation to a hedged Class of Units may have recourse to the assets of other Classes within the Fund where there are insufficient assets attributable to the hedged Class of Units to discharge its liabilities. Whilst measures will be taken to mitigate such contagion risk, so that the additional risk introduced to the Fund through the use of currency related derivative transactions is borne by the relevant Class only, it cannot fully be eliminated (for example, there may be a default of a derivative counterparty or loss relating to Class specific assets which exceed the value of the relevant class).

8 Risks related to Bond Connect

Certain Fund may seek exposure to RMB fixed income securities dealt on CIBM through Bond Connect ("**Bond Connect Securities**"). Bond Connect is a mutual bond market access between Hong Kong and the PRC established by China Foreign Exchange Trade System & National Interbank Funding Centre, China Central Depository & Clearing Co., Ltd, Shanghai Clearing House (together, the "**Mainland Financial Infrastructure Institutions**"), and Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited and Central Moneymarkets Unit (together, the "**Hong Kong Financial Infrastructure Institutions**"). Eligible foreign investors will be allowed to invest in Bond Connect Securities through a cross border platform, which facilitates the efficient trading by overseas institutional investors in the PRC bond market (Northbound link) and by PRC investors in the Hong Kong bond market (Southbound link). Northbound Trading will follow the current policy framework for overseas participation in the CIBM. There will be no investment quota for Northbound Trading.

To the extent that a Fund's investments in China are dealt via Bond Connect, such dealing may be subject to additional risk factors.

Regulatory Risks

Bond Connect rules and regulations are still relatively new. The application and interpretation of such investment regulations are therefore relatively untested and there is no certainty as to how they will be applied as the PRC authorities and regulators have been given wide discretion in such investment regulations and there is no precedent or certainty as to how

such discretion may be exercised now or in the future. In addition, there can be no assurance that the Bond Connect rules and regulations will not be abolished in the future. A Fund(s), which invests in Bond Connect Securities, may be adversely affected as a result of any such changes or abolition.

Custody Risks

Under the prevailing regulations in Mainland China, eligible foreign investors who wish to invest Bond Connect Securities may do so via an offshore custody agent approved by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority (“**HKMA**”) (“**Offshore Custody Agent**”), who will be responsible for the account opening with the relevant onshore custody agent approved by Central Money Markets Unit (the “**CMU**”). Since the account opening for investment in the CIBM market via Bond Connect has to be carried out via an offshore custody agent the relevant Fund is subject to the risks of default or errors on the part of the Offshore Custody Agent.

Trading Risks

Trading in securities through the Bond Connect may be subject to clearing and settlement risk. If the PRC clearing house defaults on its obligation to deliver securities / make payment, the Funds may suffer delays in recovering its losses or may not be able to fully recover its losses.

Investment Restrictions

Investments into Bond Connect are not subject to any quota but the relevant Chinese authorities suspend account opening or trading via Bond Connect, the relevant Fund's ability to invest in CIBM will be limited and, and the relevant Fund may not be able to effectively pursue its investment strategy or it may have an adverse effect on the relevant Fund's performance as the relevant Fund may be required to dispose of its CIBM holdings. The relevant Fund may also suffer substantial losses as a result.

Beneficial owner of Bond Connect Securities

The Funds' Bond Connect Securities will be held following settlement by custodians as clearing participants in accounts in the China Foreign Exchange Trade System maintained by the CMU as central securities depository in Hong Kong and nominee holder. CMU in turn holds Bond Connect Securities of all its participants.

Because CMU is only a nominee holder and not the beneficial owner of Bond Connect Securities, in the unlikely event that CMU becomes subject to winding up proceedings in Hong Kong, investors should note that Bond Connect Securities will not be regarded as part of the general assets of CMU available for distribution to creditors even under Mainland China law. However, CMU will not be obliged to take any legal action or enter into court proceedings to enforce any rights on behalf of investors in Bond Connect Securities in Mainland China.

Funds investing through the Bond Connect holding the Bond Connect Securities through CMU are the beneficial owners of the assets and are therefore eligible to exercise their rights through the nominee only.

However, physical deposit and withdrawal of Bond Connect Securities are not available under the Northbound trading for the Fund. In addition, the Fund's title or interests in, and entitlements to Bond Connect Securities (whether legal, equitable or otherwise) will be subject to applicable requirements, including laws relating to any disclosure of interest requirement or foreign bondholding restriction, if any. It is uncertain whether the Chinese courts would recognise the ownership interest of the investors to allow them standing to take legal action against the Chinese entities in case disputes arise. This is a complex area of law and the client should seek independent professional advice.

Not protected by Investor Compensation Fund

Investors should note that any trading under Bond Connect will not be covered by Hong Kong's Investor Compensation Fund nor the China Securities Investor Protection Fund and thus investors will not benefit from compensation under such schemes.

Hong Kong's Investor Compensation Fund is established to pay compensation to investors of any nationality who suffer pecuniary losses as a result of default of a licensed intermediary or authorised financial institution in relation to exchange-traded products in Hong Kong. Examples of default are insolvency, in bankruptcy or winding up, breach of trust, defalcation, fraud, or misfeasance.

Difference in trading day and trading hours

Due to differences in public holiday between Hong Kong and Mainland China or other reasons such as bad weather conditions, there may be a difference in trading days and trading hours on the CIBM and the CMU.

Bond Connect will thus only operate on days when both markets are open for trading and when banks in both markets are open on the corresponding settlement days. So it is possible that there are occasions when it is a normal trading day for the Mainland China market but it is not possible to carry out any Bond Connect Securities trading in Hong Kong.

The recalling of eligible bond and trading restrictions

A bond may be recalled from the scope of eligible stocks for trading via Bond Connect for various reasons, and in such event the stock can only be sold but is restricted from being bought. This may affect the investment portfolio or strategies of the Investment Manager. The Investment Manager should therefore pay close attention to announcements by Chinese authorities.

Trading Costs

In addition to paying trading fees and other expenses in connection with Bond Connect Securities trading, the Funds carrying out Northbound trading via Bond Connect should also take note of any new portfolio fees, dividend tax and tax concerned with income arising from transfers which would be determined by the relevant authorities.

Currency Risks

Northbound investments by the Fund in the Bond Connect Securities will be traded and settled in Renminbi. If the Fund holds a class of shares denominated in a local currency other than RMB, the Fund will be exposed to currency risk if the Fund invests in a RMB product due to the need for the conversion of the local currency into RMB. During the conversion, the Fund will also incur currency conversion costs. Even if the price of the RMB asset remains the same when the Fund purchases it and when the Fund redeems / sells it, the Fund will still incur a loss when it converts the redemption / sale proceeds into local currency if RMB has depreciated.

Risk of CMU Default

A failure or delay by the CMU in the performance of its obligations may result in a failure of settlement, or the loss, of Bond Connect Securities and/or monies in connection with them and the Funds and its investors may suffer losses as a result. Neither the Funds nor the Investment Manager shall be responsible or liable for any such losses.

PRC tax risks in relation to Bond Connect Securities

There is no specific written guidance by the Mainland China tax authorities on the treatment of income tax and other tax categories payable in respect of trading in CIBM by eligible foreign

institutional investors via Bond Connect. Hence it is uncertain as to the relevant Fund's tax liabilities for trading in CIBM via Bond Connect.

9 Counterparty Risk

- 9.1 The Fund will be subject to the risk of the inability of any counterparty to perform with respect to transactions, whether due to its own insolvency or that of others, bankruptcy, market illiquidity or disruption or other causes and whether resulting from systemic or other reasons.
- 9.2 Some of the markets in which the Fund may effect transactions are "over-the-counter" (or "interdealer") markets. The participants in such markets are typically not subject to the same credit evaluation and regulatory oversight as are members of "exchange-based" markets. In addition, many of the protections afforded to participants on some organised exchanges, such as the performance guarantee of an exchange clearing house, might not be available in connection with such "over-the-counter" transactions. This exposes the Fund to the risk that a counterparty will not settle a transaction in accordance with its terms and conditions because of a dispute over the terms of the contract (whether or not bona fide) or because of a credit or liquidity problem, thus causing the Fund to suffer a loss. Such "counterparty risk" is accentuated for contracts with longer maturities where events may intervene to prevent settlement, or where the Fund has concentrated its transactions with a small group of counterparties. To mitigate this risk, the Fund shall only transact with eligible counterparties meaning Eligible Institutions and Approved Banks or such other eligible counterparties as are permitted under the COLL Sourcebook.

10 Credit Risk

- 8.1 There can be no assurance that issuers of the securities or other instruments in which the Funds invest will not be subject to credit difficulties leading to the loss of some or all of the sums invested in such securities or instruments or payments due on such securities or instruments. The Funds will also be exposed to a credit risk in relation to the counterparties with whom they transact or place margin or collateral in respect of transactions in financial derivative instruments and may bear the risk of counterparty default.
- 8.2 The Funds' foreign exchange, futures and other transactions also involve counter-party credit risk and will expose the Funds to unanticipated losses to the extent that counter-parties are unable or unwilling to fulfil their contractual obligations. With respect to futures contracts and options on futures, the risk is more complex in that it involves the potential default of the clearing house or the clearing broker.
- 8.3 Derivative transactions involve counter-party credit risk and will expose the Funds to unanticipated losses to the extent that counter-parties are unable or unwilling to fulfil their contractual obligations. A Fund will have contractual remedies upon any default pursuant to the agreements related to the transactions. Such remedies could be inadequate, however, to the extent that collateral or other assets available are insufficient.

11 Distribution of Income Risk

As referred to in Section 16 of this Prospectus "Taxation", the Manager will make distributions which include all equalisation received by the Fund on its investments in the collective Investment schemes in which it invests, i.e. amount that would otherwise be retained in the Fund's capital account. As a result, the capital growth of the Fund may be constrained.

12 Emerging Markets

- 12.1 The Funds may invest in countries where investment markets may be less developed compared to more established economies.
- 12.2 This could be owing to the markets not being as well regulated, market liquidity is lower as it is more difficult to buy and sell shares, custody and settlement arrangements may not be as reliable and/or these markets could have higher exposure to economic or political

uncertainties. This means the value of investments in these markets may be subject to greater volatility.

13 Equity Risk

As these Funds invest in equities, there is a higher risk of the value of an investment falling than investing in most other asset types, particularly in the short term.

14 Ethical Investing

The ethical standards used for this Fund mean that it cannot invest in some companies or in certain sectors (for example tobacco or mining). These restrictions mean that the value of an investment may go up and down more often and by larger amounts than a fund without such restrictions, particularly in the short term.

15 Financial Derivative Instruments

15.1 As well as the use of financial derivative instruments as part of Efficient Portfolio Management, these Funds may also make use of derivatives in the pursuit of the investment objective. The use of futures, options and contracts for differences are subject to the limits and conditions imposed by the FCA Handbook and this Prospectus. Such financial derivative instruments tend to have a greater volatility than the securities to which they relate and they bear a corresponding greater degree of risk. This may lead to high volatility in the Unit price of the Funds and may cause the Funds' risk profile to rise.

15.2 The FCA Handbook also permits a Fund to use derivatives to effectively short sell (agree to deliver the relevant asset without holding it in the Fund) under certain conditions. If a Fund uses derivatives to create short exposure, while there is the potential for a gain to be made when the underlying securities are falling in value there is also the risk of loss when the underlying is rising in value. The implication of such exposure is that a Fund's performance may be less closely related to the performance of the type of assets to which it would ordinarily be exposed.

15.3 Derivatives including futures contracts, options, swaps, credit default swaps, forward contracts and currency forwards, may be riskier than other types of investments and may increase the volatility of the Fund. Derivatives may be particularly sensitive to changes in economic and market conditions. A relatively small market movement may have a potentially larger impact on derivatives than on standard bonds or equities and leveraged positions can therefore increase Fund volatility

16 Fixed Interest Securities

16.1 These Funds invest in fixed interest securities – usually corporate and government bonds. Investment returns are particularly sensitive to trends in interest rate movements and inflation. Fund values are likely to fall when interest rates rise.

16.2 The financial strength of a company or government issuing a fixed interest security determines their ability to make some or all of the payments they are committed to. If their financial strength weakens, the chances of them not making payments increases. This could reduce the value of an investment in these Funds and the amount of income paid.

16.3 These Funds hold investments that, rather than being traded on a stock exchange, are traded through brokers or investment banks matching buyers and sellers. In times of market uncertainty it may become less easy to buy and sell these investments. If this happens, the value of your Fund may fall and in extreme circumstances redemptions from the Fund may be delayed.

17 Force Majeure

The Funds and their investments may be affected by force majeure events (including, for example, fire, flood, earthquakes, outbreak of an infectious disease, pandemic or any other

serious public health concern). Some force majeure events may adversely affect the ability of the Funds or any of their respective counterparties to perform its obligations. Certain force majeure events (such as an outbreak of an infectious disease) could have a broader negative impact on the world economy and international business activity generally, or in any of the countries in which the Funds may invest specifically. Any of the foregoing may therefore adversely affect the performance of the Funds and their investments.

18 Gilt Investments

- 18.1 These Funds invest in fixed interest securities. Gilts are fixed interest securities issued by the UK Government. Investment returns are particularly sensitive to trends in interest rate movements and inflation. Fund values are likely to fall when interest rates rise.
- 18.2 The financial strength of a government issuing a fixed interest security determines their ability to make some or all of the payments they are committed to. If their financial strength weakens, the chances of them not making payments increases. This could reduce the value of an investment in these Funds and the amount of income paid.
- 18.3 These Funds hold investments that, rather being traded on a stock exchange, are traded through brokers or investment banks matching buyers and sellers. In times of market uncertainty it may become less easy to buy and sell these investments. If this happens, the value of your Fund may fall.

19 Liquidity Risk

- 19.1 The liquidity profile of the Funds is determined by the availability or ease of market trading of underlying securities or investments (equities or bonds) of the Funds. The Funds hold Units in other Unit Trusts which have daily dealing requirements and must therefore meet redemption requests or comply with the redemption policy laid out in respective prospectuses. The underlying Unit Trusts tend to invest in companies with large market capitalisation (both equities and bonds) which have very large pools of available stock and shares trading in the market at any given time. The shares and therefore the Funds are considered relatively liquid.
- 19.2 Any allocation to commercial property would be via other collective investment schemes. Whilst the allocation to commercial property tends to be small in the wider context of the Funds, any allocation to commercial property within an underlying fund can be considered illiquid. All property investments are relatively illiquid compared to bonds and equities. Liquidity is a function both of the time to effect a sale and the extent to which it is possible to trade at the market price. Property is slow to transact in normal market conditions and hence is illiquid. In poor market conditions it will take even longer to find a buyer to pay an acceptable price for the scheme property. This may have an impact on the liquidity of the underlying fund used to access commercial property.

20 Market Risk

Although it is intended that the Fund will be diversified, the investments of the Fund are subject to normal market fluctuations and to the risks inherent in investment in equities, fixed income securities, currency instruments, derivatives and other similar instruments.

21 Over-the-Counter (OTC) Markets Risk

In pursuit of the investment objective, the Funds may hold derivatives in OTC markets where there may be uncertainty as to the fair value of such derivatives due to their tendency to have limited liquidity and possibly higher price volatility. In addition, the Funds will be exposed to credit risk on counter-parties with whom the transactions are made and will bear the risk of settlement default with those counter-parties. However, there are specific rules in the FCA Handbook with respect to OTC transactions in derivatives which may reduce the risk and magnitude of any potential loss to the Funds.

22 Redemption Risk

Large redemptions of Units in the Fund, or in sub-fund holdings, might result in the Fund being forced to sell assets at a time and price at which it would normally prefer not to dispose of those assets.

23 Sector Concentration

The Fund invests in companies from a particular market sector which means that there is higher level of risk due to the concentration of investment in that sector. The value of the investment may go up and down more often and by larger amounts than funds that are spread more widely.

24 Sub-investment Grade Bonds

These Funds invest in sub investment grade bonds issued by companies or governments so there's an increased risk of Fund values falling due to non-payment by the companies issuing the bonds and the amount of income paid.

25 Suspension of Dealing

Investors are reminded that in certain circumstances their right to redeem Units may be suspended (as set out in Section 11.6). A suspension may occur where the Manager (with the agreement of the Trustee) or the Trustee is of the opinion that due to exceptional circumstances it is in the interests of Unitholders.

24 Political and Economic Risk

Countries may also be affected by uncertainties such as international political and diplomatic developments (including sanctions, social instability, civil conflicts and war). All of these factors could impact the value of investments in these markets, and they may be subject to greater volatility.

25 Depositary Receipts and Participation Notes

Depositary receipts, such as American Depositary Receipts (ADRs) and Global Depositary Receipts (GDRs), and Participation Notes, are instruments that represent shares of companies and facilitate trading in those shares outside the markets in which the shares are usually traded. Depositary receipts are generally subject to the same investment risks as their underlying instruments. There may be other risks associated the shares underlying the instruments, for example they may be subject to political, inflationary, exchange rate or custody risks.

Additionally depositary receipts expose the Fund to additional risks associated with, credit exposure to the depositary bank, currency risk and the risk of an illiquid market for depositary receipts.

26 Sustainability and Environmental, Social and Governance ("ESG") Risk

26.1 Where a Fund has a GHG Emissions Intensity reduction pathway of 7% per year on average, the Benchmark Index's GHG Emissions Intensity reduction pathway is set from the Index Base Date. Therefore, the GHG Emissions Intensity of the Benchmark Index may vary annually and could be higher or equivalent to the previous years. However, the Benchmark Index is committed to an annual average 7% reduction in GHG Emissions Intensity from the Index Base Date over time. This may be exacerbated in times of market volatility or due to unlikely events that result in a sudden and substantial reduction in GHG Emissions Intensity of the Parent Index.

26.2 A Fund that has a sustainability and/or ESG focus in its investment process may exclude, limit or enhance its exposure to companies, industries or sectors based on the extent to which they meet the relevant Fund's sustainability and/or ESG criteria.

- 26.3 This process may result in the Fund not investing in, and/or selling certain securities when it might otherwise be beneficial to do so. Applying sustainability and/or ESG criteria in the investment process may impact the Fund's financial performance, which may differ to other funds that do not apply sustainability and/or ESG criteria or funds that may do so differently.
- 26.4 The value of investee companies may be impacted due to the complexities and costs associated with such companies implementing sustainability and/or ESG initiatives, such as reducing greenhouse gas emissions or carbon emissions. This may indirectly impact the financial performance of the Fund compared to other funds that do not seek to invest in companies with such sustainability and/or ESG initiatives.
- 26.5 Additionally, the Fund's sustainability and/or ESG criteria may differ from an investors own subjective views of sustainability and/or ESG. Therefore, the Fund may hold investments which may differ from what an investor considers to satisfy the sustainability and/or ESG criteria.
- 26.6 There may be unintended negative environmental and/or social outcomes as a result of the Fund applying certain sustainability and/or ESG criteria. For example, a wider industry shift to investing in companies that contribute to reducing greenhouse gas emissions may result in less capital being allocated to companies that produce high levels of greenhouse gas emissions, such as oil and gas companies. This could in turn have consequences for the workforce of these companies or the price of oil/gas which could also lead to negative environmental or social outcomes. The Manager acknowledges the potential negative environmental and social outcomes that may arise as a result of the Fund applying sustainability and/or ESG criteria.
- 26.7 ESG data used by the Manager, Investment Manager and/or the relevant benchmark index provider may be based on certain assumptions, forecasts, calculations, views and opinions of the Investment Manager, benchmark index provider and/or third-party providers (where relevant), which could be based on current market trends or anticipated future events. Given the developing and innovative nature of these models, methodologies and assumptions, and the inherent uncertainty in predicting forward-looking events, it cannot be guaranteed that the ESG data is always accurate or correct or that the ESG data will satisfy the aims or requirements of any specific investor. Any opinions, calculations or forecasts are not a guarantee of future events. The Manager, Investment Manager and/or relevant benchmark index provider may update its models, methodologies and/or assumptions at any time. External factors and limitations on the ESG data may result in differences between actual and calculated figures. Such external factors and limitations may include unaudited third-party data and data based on publicly disclosed information provided by companies held in the Fund which can vary in quality.
- 26.8 Furthermore, there may be ESG data that the Manager, Investment Manager, its service providers and/or relevant benchmark index provider are unable to source due to the lack of availability of data sources. Where ESG data is sourced from external providers, their liability for such data may be limited and will always be subject to legal terms.
- 26.9 Where a Fund stipulates an aim to reduce its greenhouse gas emissions, the investment strategy of the Fund and/or the benchmark index methodology may not consider all indirect carbon emissions associated with a portfolio company's supply chain or use of such company's products when calculating carbon emissions, due to lack of availability of consistent and reliable data sources. Where data on such indirect emissions is considered by the investment strategy of the Fund and/or the benchmark index methodology, it may be based on estimated and/or actual emissions data, depending on data availability from time to time.

Table of Fund specific risks

The table below identifies the specific risks that apply to each Fund. Each of the specific risks has been described above.

Fund	General	Cancellation Rights	Capital Constraints	Changes in Interest Rates	Charges from Capital	Currency Risk	Currency Hedging Risk	Risks related to Bond Connect	Counterparty Risk	Credit Risk	Distribution of Income Risk	Emerging Markets	Equity Risk	Ethical Investing	Financial Derivative Instruments	Fixed Interest Securities	Force Majeure	Gilt Investments	Liquidity Risk	Market Risk	Over-the-Counter Markets Risk	Redemption Risk	Sector Concentration	Sub-Investment Grade Bonds	Suspension of Dealing	Political and Economic Risk	Depository Receipts and Participation Notes	Sustainability and Environmental, Social and Governance (" ESG") Risk
L&G (N) TRACKER TRUST	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	
LEGAL & GENERAL ALL STOCKS GILT INDEX TRUST	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		
LEGAL & GENERAL ALL STOCKS INDEX LINKED GILT INDEX TRUST	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		

LEGAL & GENERAL EMERGING MARKETS GOVERNMENT BOND (LOCAL CURRENCY) INDEX FUND	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
LEGAL & GENERAL EMERGING MARKETS GOVERNMENT BOND (US\$) INDEX FUND	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
LEGAL & GENERAL EUROPEAN INDEX TRUST	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	
LEGAL & GENERAL GLOBAL 100 INDEX TRUST	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	
LEGAL & GENERAL GLOBAL INFLATION LINKED BOND INDEX FUND	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			
LEGAL & GENERAL INTERNATIONAL INDEX TRUST	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	
LEGAL & GENERAL JAPAN INDEX TRUST	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	
LEGAL & GENERAL MSCI WORLD SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT (SRI) INDEX FUND	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

LEGAL & GENERAL PACIFIC INDEX TRUST	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	
LEGAL & GENERAL SHORT DATED STERLING CORPORATE BOND INDEX FUND	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓		
LEGAL & GENERAL UK 100 INDEX TRUST	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	
LEGAL & GENERAL UK 350 INDEX FUND	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	
LEGAL & GENERAL UK INDEX TRUST	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	
LEGAL & GENERAL UK MID CAP INDEX FUND	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	
LEGAL & GENERAL US INDEX TRUST	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	
LEGAL & GENERAL GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE INDEX FUND	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	
LEGAL & GENERAL GLOBAL TECHNOLOGY INDEX TRUST	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	
LEGAL & GENERAL STERLING CORPORATE BOND INDEX FUND	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓		

LEGAL & GENERAL FUTURE WORLD GLOBAL MULTI- FACTOR ESG TILTED AND OPTIMISED INDEX FUND	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
LEGAL & GENERAL GLOBAL EMERGING MARKETS INDEX FUND	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	
LEGAL & GENERAL GLOBAL REAL ESTATE DIVIDEND INDEX FUND	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	
LEGAL & GENERAL GLOBAL EQUITY INDEX FUND	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	
LEGAL & GENERAL GLOBAL HEALTH AND PHARMACEUTICALS INDEX TRUST	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	

APPENDIX J

Estimated Swing Factor

The table below sets out the estimated Swing Factor. Please note, the percentages below are intended as a guide to Unitholders, and Swing Factors may be adjusted up or down from time to time as decided by the Manager.

The Manager reserves the right to impose a higher Dilution Adjustment on any day where, due to the size of the net inflow or net outflow, higher trading cost will be incurred.

Fund	TOTAL BID SWING FACTOR (%)	TOTAL OFFER SWING FACTOR (%)
L&G (N) TRACKER TRUST	0.101	0.601
LEGAL & GENERAL UK 350 INDEX FUND	0.080	0.580
LEGAL & GENERAL ALL STOCKS GILT INDEX TRUST	0.040	0.040
LEGAL & GENERAL ALL STOCKS INDEX LINKED GILT INDEX TRUST	0.080	0.080
LEGAL & GENERAL EMERGING MARKETS GOVERNMENT BOND (LOCAL CURRENCY) INDEX FUND	0.087	0.087
LEGAL & GENERAL EMERGING MARKETS GOVERNMENT BOND (US\$) INDEX FUND	0.251	0.251
LEGAL & GENERAL MSCI WORLD SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT (SRI) INDEX FUND	0.060	0.080
LEGAL & GENERAL EUROPEAN INDEX TRUST	0.062	0.162
LEGAL & GENERAL GLOBAL 100 INDEX TRUST	0.041	0.071
LEGAL & GENERAL UK 100 INDEX TRUST	0.100	0.600
LEGAL & GENERAL UK INDEX TRUST	0.090	0.590
LEGAL & GENERAL US INDEX TRUST	0.037	0.037
LEGAL & GENERAL GLOBAL INFLATION LINKED BOND INDEX FUND	0.072	0.072
LEGAL & GENERAL GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE INDEX FUND	0.112	0.122
LEGAL & GENERAL GLOBAL REAL ESTATE DIVIDEND INDEX FUND	0.097	0.117
LEGAL & GENERAL GLOBAL TECHNOLOGY INDEX TRUST	0.087	0.067
LEGAL & GENERAL INTERNATIONAL INDEX TRUST	0.072	0.072
LEGAL & GENERAL JAPAN INDEX TRUST	0.052	0.052
LEGAL & GENERAL PACIFIC INDEX TRUST	0.292	0.152
LEGAL & GENERAL SHORT DATED STERLING CORPORATE BOND INDEX FUND	0.140	0.140

Fund	TOTAL BID SWING FACTOR (%)	TOTAL OFFER SWING FACTOR (%)
LEGAL & GENERAL STERLING CORPORATE BOND INDEX FUND	0.190	0.190
LEGAL & GENERAL FUTURE WORLD GLOBAL MULTI-FACTOR ESG TILTED AND OPTIMISED INDEX FUND	0.082	0.122
LEGAL & GENERAL GLOBAL EMERGING MARKETS INDEX FUND	0.203	0.173
LEGAL & GENERAL GLOBAL EQUITY INDEX FUND	0.077	0.087
LEGAL & GENERAL GLOBAL HEALTH AND PHARMACEUTICALS INDEX TRUST	0.077	0.087
LEGAL & GENERAL UK MID CAP INDEX FUND	0.250	0.750

All figures are correct as of 2 October 2025.